

Spares Information Sheets Prior to 1972 Rolls-Royce Silver Shadow and Bentley T Series

### Printed and Published by

Rolls-Royce Motors Limited Crewe CW1 3PL Cheshire England

This manual is a reprint of the original. Whilst the information is given in good faith Rolls-Royce Motors Limited gives no warranty or representation concerning the information and such information must not be taken as forming part of or establishing any contractual or other commitment by Rolls-Royce Motors Limited.

(c) Rolls-Royce Motors Limited 1979

# Spares Information

# Contents

A	Engine
в	Centraretter and First System
с	Exhaust System
D	Engine Cooling System
E	Front Suspension, Sub-Frame, Hubs and Shock Dampers
F	Rear Suspension, Sub-Frame, Hube and Shock Dempera
Ġ	Transmission, Final Drive and Crossmember
н	Wheele and Tyres
J	Staering
к	Hydraulic System (Brakes and Levelling)
L	Electrical System
M	Air Conditioning
N	Body
Р	Lubrication and Maintenance
Q	General Information

Tesue 2

### GENERAL

# BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

Sparce Information Sheets are issued in order that personnel, whose function it is to handle sparce, should be made aware of changes as soon as possible; they are intended as a stopgap until such time as the new piece numbers can be included in the spare parts schedule.

If the Spares Information Sheet is to be intelligible there may be occasions when it will be necessary to include some engineering detail. This is no way infers that a modification is to be incorporated retrospectively. The only authority for this is a Service Bulletin. One will be issued as soon as it is considered necessary.

Whilst it is recognised that Spares Information Sheet's may be of interest to workshop personnel, this is considered to be incidental. Their proper location is the Spares Department Office.

#### ROLLS-ROYCE LIMITED, PTM'S LANE, CREWE, ENGLAND

Rolls-Royce Silver Shadow & Bamley T Series

Sparas Information Sheet

Section A

Information Sheet No.4.A.1 (ISSUE 3)

Page No. 1

Date: 2.2.71.

### DECARBONISING SET

# BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

The following parts can be supplied as a set for decarbonising the above car's: -

# Part No. Description

### <u>Qty</u>

KB. 1093/R	Washer - Joint - Drain Plug (Sump)	1 off
UE-33943	Sealing Thread - Tappet Door - 47 in. (119,38 cm.) long	1 off
VE. 31004	Casket - Cylinder Head	2 off
UE. 31 305	Joint - Induction Manifold	4 off
V6.4324	Joint - Rocker Cover	2 off
UE.31385	Joint - Exhaust Manifold to Cylinder Head	8 off
UE.6967	Rubber Bush - Rocker Cover	110 3
UE.6175	Joint - 'Tee Piece' to Manifold	I off
UE.31232	Joint - Thermostat Outlet	1 off
UE,4393	Joint - Support Bracket - Power Steering Pump	1 off
RE,7289	Washer - Aluminium - Carburetter Vent Pipe	2 off
RE+ 7297	Washer - Fibre - Carburetter Vent Pipe	2 off
VE,6987	Assy Collet - Inlet and Exhaust Valves	32 off
RH • 7906	Grommet - Inlet and Exhaust Valves	16 off
CK+610	'O' Ring - Housing - Flame Trap	1 off
U£, 35892	'0' Ring - Housing - Flame Trap	1 off
UE+9453	101 Ring - Elbow to Plug - Flame Trap Housing	1 010
UE+31607	Joint - Coolant By-pass Elbow	1 off
UE, 34258	Earthing Strip - Rocker Cover	8 off
XB.1079/R	Joint Washer - Cap Nut - Rocker Cover	5 066

Piece Number of set is RH,2379,

Re-issued to add parts to the set.

(2) Re-issued to amend piece numbers and add further parts to the set.

4.A.10,

# ENGINE - PEREGRINE HEATER

### BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADON

A 'Peregrine' coolant heater is now being fitted to Canadian cars; it can be fitted to other cars as customers request.

The heater is fitted into an adaptor, which replaces the front face core plug in the crankcase 'A' bank coolant gallery. A junction box, which is an integral part of the heater unit, is secured to a tapped core plug adjacent to the cylinder drain tap.

Piece numbers of the required parts are as follows;-

UE.34336	Adaptor	1 011
UD.14427	Heater (110 volt)	1 0ff
LO.14428	Heater (250 volt)	1 off
UA.112/2	Bolt	1 000
UA.1251/Z	Washer	1 <b>off</b>
UD.8746	Binder	1 011
	(LH cars)	
UD,8749	Clip	1 off
	(LH cars)	
LID.5288	Clip	i off
	(RH cars)	

If a heater is to be fitted to an existing car all the above parts will be required. The core plug to which the junction box is secured may or may not be tapped. If it is not, then the core plug required is piece number UE.6982. It will also be necessary to turn the crankcase water tap through  $90^{\circ}$  by the use of distance washers, to avoid a foul with the heater cable. Due to variations in domestic electricity supplies, the customer will be required to provide a socket to enable the heater to be connected to the mains supply.

# ROLLS-ROYCE LIMITED, PYM'S LANE, CREWE, ENGLAND

4.A.14

### ENGINE

# BENTLEY\_'T': STLVER SHADOW

In the interest of commonisation, parts which have so far been fitted only on cars exported to U.S.A., are now being fitted on all cars.

The parts concerned are the coolant pump by-pass elbow and its transfer bobbin.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

DISPLACED		NEW
UE-32600	Elbow — By-pass	UE,34146
UE.0316	Bobbin - Manifold to coolant pump	UE, 34147

The new parts could be used as replacements in sets; for the time being however, both types of elbow and bobbin will continue to be supplied.

ROLLS-ROYCE LIMITED, PYM'S LANE, CREWE, ENGLAND

4.A.15,

# ENGINE

### BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

The Vandervell bearings, both standard and undersize, referred to on spares schedule sheet A 1/3, have been found unsultable for use in the angines fitted to the above cars.

However, they are still satisfactory for use in the engines fitted to Bentley S2/3, Silver Cloud IL/III and Phantom V/5 cars.

Piece numbers of the affected parts are as follows:-

UE.821	Bearing Bush - Rear
UE.822	Bearing Bush - Front, Intermediate and Centre
UE, 6499	Bearing Bush - Rear - 0.010 in. undersize
UE,6491	Bearing Bush - Front, Intermediate and Centre - 0.010 in. $u/s$
UE.6500	Bearing Bush - Rear - 0.020 in, undersize
UE.6492	Bearing Bush - Front, Intermediate and Centre - 0.020 in. $\mu/s$
UE.6501	Bearing Bush - Rear - 0.030 in. Undersize
UE,6493	Bearing Bush - Front, Intermediate and Centre - 0,030 in. $u/s$
UE16502	Bearing Bush - Rear - 0,040 In. undersize
C£,6494	Bearing Bush - Front, Intermediate and Centre - 0.040 in. u/s

### ROLLS-ROYCE LIMITED, FYM'S LANE, CREWE, ENGLAND

4.4.17.

# ENG1NE

# BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

A shakeproof washer is now being fitted under the head of the setscrews which secure the oligange unit to the sump. This is in addition to the existing washer.

Piece number is as follows:-

UD,5033 Washer - Shakeproof.

# BOLLS-ROYCE LIMITED, PYM'S LANE, CREWE, ENGLAND

Speres Information Sheet

Section A Information Sheet No. 4,A, 18 (ISSUE 2) Page No. 1 Date: 2,2,71,

### ENGINE

### BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW : PHANTOM VI

A modified camshaft and thrust plate are now being fitted.

When existing stocks have been used up, the new parts will is supplied for all replacements, however, reference must be made to Scrvice Bulletin SY/E9 before fitting.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

#### DISPLACED

NEX

UE.31771	Camshaft	UE.365.33
UE.9070	Thrust Plate	UE. 36342

The new parts will also be supplied for replacements on S.2/3 series motor cars.

Re-issued to amend typescript.

Spares information Sheet issued for BENTLEY T SERIES : STLVER SHADOW

Section A Information Sheet No. 4.A.27 Page No. 1 Date 9.3.71.

### INDUCTION MANEFOLD

In order to simplify machining, the 'O' ring groove in the induction Manifold has been transferred to the blanking cover (Spares Schedule A.7 Item 42), or thermal vacuum switch adaptor when fitted on cars with Exhaust Emission Control.

When stocks are used up, the new manifold will be used for all replacements and it will also be necessary to fit the new blacking cover or adaptor and a modified 'O' ring.

Both types of blanking cover, adaptor and 'O' ring will continue to be supplied.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

### DISPLACED

### NEW

UE	35289	Induction Manifold Assembly	UE.	\$7455
UE	34759	Induction Manifold	ŲE	37452
ŲΕ	31820	Blanking Cover	ŲΕ	37454
UE	36437	Adaptor - Thermal Vacuum Switch	UΕ	37453
UE	31630	'O' Ring	UE	33064

Spares Information Sheet issued for BENTLEY T : SILVER SHADOW

Section A Information Sheet No. 4+A+30 Page No. 1 Date 7.6.71

### ENGINE

Since Spares Information Sheet 4.A.18 was issued, a further modification has been made to the camebaft.

The new part will be supplied for all replacements, however, reference must be made to Service Bulletin SY/E9 before fitting.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

Camshaft.

#### DISPLACED

NEX

UE, 36782

UE, 36535

The new part will also be supplied for replacements on series motor cars when stocks of UE, 36535 have been used

8.2/3 series motor cars when stocks of UE.36535 have been used up. As stated above, reference must be made to Service Bulletin SY/E9 before fitting.

Cwrt/KR/NM

Spares Information Sheet soued for BENTLEY T SERIES & SILVER SHADOW

Section A Information Sheet No. 4.A. 31 Page No. 1 Date 31.8.71

# COOLANT PUMP BELTS

Improved belts to drive coolant pump 1-2:1 via crankshaft and jockey pulley are now being fitted (A3-29) this information cancels (S.I.S. 4.A.29).

The new piece will be supplied for all replacements with 1-2;1 drive.

Piece Numbers are as follows:-

### DISPLACED

### NEX

UE 36358	Assy. — Twin belts - Crankshaft — to	UE 37810
ØF	Jockey pulley and coolant pump.	

UE 36361

Spares Information Sheet issued for BENTLEY T : STLVER SHADOW

Section A Information Sheet No. 4-A-32 Page No. 1 of 1 Date 9-11-71

#### CYLINDER HEAD

A temperature sensitive switch which is intended to give early warning of coolant loss, is now being fitted.

Cylinder heads have been modified by the addition, in the case of engines fitted with Exhaust Emission Control, of a tapped boss and, in the case of engines not fitted with Exhaust Emission Control, the tapping of an existing unused boss.

The new heads can be used for all replacements.

Piece numbers are as follows: -

#### DISPLACED

NEN

UE 35666	Cylinder Head Assembly 'A' Bank	UB 37347
UE 35687	Cylinder Head Assembly 'B' Bank	UE 37348
UE 35949	Cylinder Head Assembly 'A' Bank - (Detox cars)	UE 37350
UE 35950	Cylinder Head Assembly 'B' Bank - (Detox cars)	UE 37351
UE 35951	Cylinder Head Assembly - (Detox cars)	UE 37352
_	Metal temperature sensing switch	UE 37357
-	Buzzer - temperature - warning	UD 17772

Spares Information Sheet issued for BENTLEY T : SILVER SHADOW

Section A Information Sheet No. 4-A - 33 Page No. 1 of 1 Date 15th November, 1971

### ASSY. - INDUCTION MANIFOLD

The petrol drain is being discontinued.

The new manifold can be used for all replacements.

Piece Numbers are as follows: -

<b>PUSPLACED</b>		N.D.Y
UE 37455) UE 34771)	Assy Enduction manifold	UE 37632
UE 37452) UE 34759}	Induction manifold	UE 37633
The follo	wing parts have been deleted.	
RE 14445 RE 5523	Banjo - Bolt petrol drain Washer - Banus holt	1 off 2 off

14445	Banjo - Bult petrul drain		011
3523	Washer - Banjo bolt	<b>2</b>	110
35610	Insulock - Cable tre	2	110
6858	S/A - Petrol drain	1	off
35235	Depin pipe assy Manifold	1	off
	3523 55610 6858 55235	5523Washer - Banjo bolt55610Insulock - Cable tie6858S/A - Petrol drain	5523Washer - Banjo bolt255610Insulock - Cable tie26858S/A - Petrol drain1

The following part has been added.

TR 16833 Clip rubber - Carburetter drain pi				e loff
This alteration	was introdu	eed on the fol	lowing car ser	ial numbers:-
Four-Door	Saloons		11513, 11519, 11559, 11560,	11522, 11523. 11611, 11657

Coachbuilt Cars 11594, 11597, 11653 and onwards.

Long Wheelbase Cars 11548, 11552, 11598, 11605, 11644 and onwards.

Spares Information Sheet issued for BENTLEY T + SILVER SHADOW

Section A Information Sheet No. 4.A.34 Page No. 1 of 1 Date 10.12.71

NEA

# DRIVING BELTS (SPARE PARTS LIST A3/2)

Improved belts are now being fitted to drive coolant Pump (1.2:)) Steering Pump, Fridge Compressor and Alternator, this information cancels (8.1.5. 4.A.29).

The new belts will be supplied for all replacements with 1.2:1 drive assemblics.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

#### DISPLACED

UE, 36358 Assy. - Twin 'V' Belts - Crankshaft or UE, 36364 Jockey Pulley - Coolant Pump UE, 37810 UE, 30817 Assy. - Twin 'V' Belts - Crankshaft -Steering Pump - Fridge Compressor UE, 37811 UE, 37079 'V' Belt - Coolant Pump - Alternator UE, 57812

Cwt/KR/GL

Spares Information Sheet issued for Bentley T Series : Silver Shedow

Section A Information Sheet No. 4-A-35 Page No. 1 of 1 Date 21 12 71

# RING COMPRESSION 18t

A change in material has been made on above piston ring.

This part should be fitted for all replacements.

Part numbers are as follows :-

### DISPLACED

MEW

è

UE 35829	Piston Ring 1st	8 off	UE 37714
UE 36190	Assy. Piston 4.100 Bore 9:1 CR	8 off	UE 37726

Cwt/KH/GL

4.D.3.

### CONTROLS

### BENTLEY 'T': SILVER SHADOW

The kick down stop body and lock nut (Spares Schedule Sheets B7, 8, 9 Items 6 and 7) fitted to some early cars differed from the ones now being fitted in respect of thread size. The originals were 16 threads per inch, they are now 14 threads per inch.

In the event of new ones being required for an early car, the threads should be checked so that the correct ones are ordered.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

UR.13452 - Body - Kick Down Stop - 16 threads per inch RE.19390 - Locknut - Kick Down Stop - 16 threads per inch UR.14843 - Body - Kick Down Stop - 14 threads per inch UR.14844 - Locknut - Kick Down Stop - 14 threads per inch

Unless UR.14843/4 are specifically requested UR.13452 and RE.19390 will normally be supplied.

# BOLLS-ROYCE LIMITED, PYM'S LANE, CREWE, ENGLAND

4,8,4.

# CONTROLS

### DENTLEY 'T': SILVER SHADOW LH CARS

A bose has been provided on the arm of the accelerator pedal to anable a rubber headed acrew, which acts as an off stop, to be fitted.

The pedal pull off spring has been changed and also the throttle return spring links on the carburetter.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

Displaced		New
UR. 14013	Assy. Lever and Arm - Accelerator Pedal	<b>UR</b> , 14801
-	Asey. Bolt - Stop - Lever and Arm	UR.14808
UR. 14392	Spring - Pedel	UE, 31743
UE, 31742	Link - Throttle Return Spring	UE. 73 56
-	Locknut – Stop – Lever and Arm	UA.352/X
-	Hook - Spring	RG.6025

### ROLLS-ROYCE LIMITED, PYM'S LAME, CREWE, ENGLAND

Spares Information Sheet

Addendum 4.B.4.

# CONTROLS

### BENTLEY 'T': SILVER SHADOW

Purely as a temporary measure until suitable holts are obtainable, a rubber pad, secured to the tochoard, is replacing the rubber pad on the "CFF "TCF" bolt head.

Piece musher of the pair is UR.5220.

# ROLLS-ROYCE LIMITED, PYM'S LANE, CREWE, ENGLAND

4.8.6.

# CONTROLS

# BENTLEY 'T': SILVER SHADON - RH CARS

Further to Information Shoet 4.8.4. a boss has been provided on the arm of the accelerator pedal, on RH cars, to enable a rubber headed screw, which acts as an off stop, to be fitted. The new lever can be used for all replacements.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

### Displaced

New

UR.11745	Lever - Accelerator Pedal	UR. 14828
	Bolt	UR, 14803
	Locknut	UA,352/Z

# ROLLS-ROYCE LIMITED, FYM'S LANE, CREWE, ENGLAND

Addendum 4.8,6,

### CONTROLS

### BENTLEY 'T'; SILVER SHADOW

Purely as a temporary measure until suitable bolts are obtainable, a rubber pod, secured to the toeboard, is replacing the rubber pod on the "OFF STOP" bolt head.

Piece number of the pad is UR,5220,

### BOLLS-BOYCE LIMITED, PYM'S LANE, CREWE, ENGLAND

4.3.8.

# CONTROLS

### BENTLEY 'T : SILVER SHADOW(L.H. CARS)

In order to protect the Accelerator Pedal Cross-shaft from damage and the bearings from attack by salt correston, some minor modifications have been effected. At the same time the opportunity has been taken to improve the geometry of the controls.

The cross-shaft is now cranked t each end and shortened support brackets accommodate the raised ends Neoprene dust covers have beer introduced to protect the bearings. The geometry f the controls has been improved by re-arranging the levers on the cross-shaft.

Parts are not interchangeable.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

#### Displaced

New

UR. 15422	Assy. Lever - Acceler tor Pećal	OR, 15427
UR.14 97	Assy Cross-shaft - Accelerator Pećal	UR. (512)
UR. 14366	Assy Support Bracket R H Cross-shoft	UR, 15123
LIK., 14367	Assy. Support Bracket L.U Cross-shaft	LR. 5126
	Dust Cover - Bearing - Cross-short	UR. 1513)
LR. 4196	Rod - Connecting - Accelerator Pedal to	
	Cross-shaft Lever	UR,15129
LNE.32276	Con rol Rod - Accelerator Shaft to	
	Compensator Mechanism	<b>UN</b> . 35521

# ROLLS-ROYCE LUMITED, PYM'S LANE, CREWE, ENGLAND

4.8,10.

### CONTROLS

### BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

The carburetter throttle control spring, spring links (Spares Schedule Sheets B.7, Items 143 and 144 and Sheet B.8, Items 123 and 124) and the accelerator pull off springs (Schedule Sheet B.7, Item 32 and Information Sheet 4.8.4) have been changed.

On right-hand cars a spring link is now used in conjunction with the accelerator pull off spring.

Sets of the new parts should be used for all replacements.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

#### DISPLACED

UE.31743	Return Spring - Throttle Control	QE134144
HE. 31742	Link Spring - Throutle Control	七段 - 735 か
UR.5265	Pull off Spring - Accelerator Pedal (8.H. Cars)	UE . 34697
UE . 31743	Pull off Spring - Accelerator Pedal (L.H. Cars)	UE.34497
	Link Spring - Accelerator Pedal (R.H. Cars)	UR.13621
	Hook Spring - Accelerator Pedal (R.H. Cars)	RG:6025

# ROLLS-ROYCE LIMITED, PYM'S LANG. CREWE, ENGLAND

4.B.13.

# CONTROLS

### BENTLEY 'T': SILVER SHADOW L.H. CARS

In order to reduce the accelerator pedal load, the length of the rod, which connects the pedal lever to the cross shaft, has been increased and the length of the control rod, from the cross shaft to the compensator mechanism, has been decreased.

The new parts can be used, in sets, for all replacements.

Piece minuters and as follows:-

Displaced		New
UR. 15129	Rod - Connecting - Accelerator Pedal Lever to	
	Cross Shaft	UR.1\$589
CE. 34521	Control Rod Cross Shaft to Compensator	
	Mechanism	UE.34931

### ROLLS-ROTCE LIMITED, PTM'S LANE, CREWE, ENGLAND

**Spares Information Sheet** 

Addendum 4.8.13

### CONTROLS

# BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADON LH. CARS

The following are the chassis numbers to which this modification has been fitted:-  $\backslash$ 

Standard Saloons : chaseis SRX. 2928 and onwards

Conchbuilt Cars : chassis CRX, 3090 and onwards

### ROLLS-ROYCE LIMITED, PYM'S LANE, CREWE, ENGLAND

4.8.21.

### PETROL TANK

#### BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

Petrol tanks of modified construction are now being fitted.

In order to fit the new tank, it has been necessary to introduce several new parts and make some minor modifications.

The filler neck of the new tank is shorter than the one formerly fitted and to accommodate this, an adaptor, connected by hoses to the tank and filler head, has been introduced. The adaptor is fitted with connections for the attachment of the vent pipes. It has also been necessary to modify the filler tube cover panel, boot side panel and boot floor carpet. All six holes of the fuel gauge adaptor are now tapped 3.B.A., formerly four were 3.B.A. and two 2.B.A.

Parts are not interchangeable. Piece numbers are as follows:-

DISPLACED		<u>NEW</u>
UR.16302	Assembly-Petrol Tank	UR.16816
	Adaptor Assembly	UR.16655
	Hose - Adaptor to Filler Tube	UR. 16653
	Hose - Vent – Petrol Tank	UR.10656
UB.14085	Assembly Cover Panel - Filler Tube	CB.18305
UN.10289	Panel - Boot Side - Right-hand	CW113293
LW,11625	Carpet - Boot Floor	LW.13297
UN,12451	Carpet - Boot Floor (L.W.B. Division cars only)	LIY, 13302

The following existing parts will also be required:-

RE.6739	Jubilee Clip
UE.34906	"Corbin" Clip

For spares purposes, when existing stocks of petrol tanks have been used up, the new tank will be supplied for all replacements. When a new tank is supplied as a replacement for a car on which it was not original equipment, all the parts required to fit it, will be supplied as a conversion kit, piece number RH.2483.

Details and application of the kit contents are given on the attached illustration. The method of fitting is described in Service Bulletin SY/K4.

#### ROLLS-ROYCE LIMITED, PYM'S LANE, CREWE, ENGLAND

4,8,21

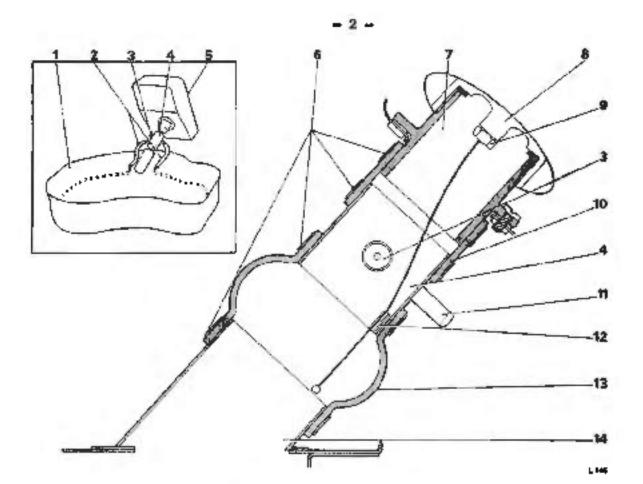


Fig. 1 Arrangement of the new filler tube adaptor assembly

Inset - Showing the position of the filler tube adaptor (Hoses deleted for clarity).

- I Fuel tank (UR 16816).
- 2 Vent tube hoses (UR 16556) two required,
- 3 Adaptor for the existing § in. (3,175 mm.) diameter vent pipe.
- 4 The new filler tube adaptor (UR 16655).
- § Fuel filler box,
- 6 Worm drive hose clips (RE 6739) four required,
- 7 Filler tube.
- 8 Filler cap.
- 9 Securing nut for filler cap retaining cable.
- 10 Upper petrol resistant hose (UR 16853),
- 11 Vent tubes.
- 12 Clip for the filler cap retaining cable.
- 13 Convoluted hose (UR 13769).
- 14 Filler neck of the fuel tank,

ROLLS-ROYCE LIMITED, PYM'S LANE, CREWE, ENGLAND

14.11.69

ĸ

4, 8, 21 Addendum

### PETROL TANK

# BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

The following are the car numbers to which this modification has been fitted:-

Standard Saloons - Car Serial Number SRN,7694 and onwards. Coachbuilt Cars - Car Serial Number CRH,7812 and onwards. Drop Head Coupes - Car Serial Number DRH,7770 and onwards. Long Wheelbase Cars - Car Serial Number LRX,7482 and onwards.

#### ROLLS-ROYCE LIMITED, PTM'S LANE, CREWE, ENGLAND

Spares Information Sheet issued for Silver Shadow and Bentley T Series

Section B Information Sheet No. 4-8-23 Page No. 1 Date 13-4-71

#### CARBURETTER CONTROLS

Changes have recently been made to the control rod and lever (Spares Schedule B 7/4 44 and 26, B 8/6 60 and 46) in order to reduce production costs; the cost saving envisaged has not been realised and the original controls have now been re-introduced.

The modification, shown in Figure 1B, consisted of replacing the jaw by inserting a suitably cranked control rod directly into the lever where it was secured with washers and split pins.

A flanged bush, pressed into the lever, replaces the original distance piece.

Of the new parts, only the flanged bush will continue to be supplied for spares.

If the original rod has to be fitted as a replacement for the new one, a new jaw, bolt and nut will also have to be fitted.

The new lever can be produced from the original by fitting the flanged bush.

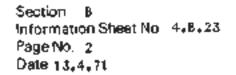
Piece numbers are as follows: -

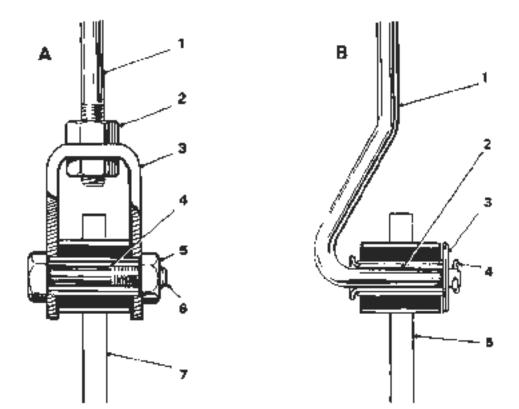
ORIGINAL AND RE-INTRODUCED		NØY AND <u>DISPLACED</u>
UE,1859	Jaw assembly	-
X,4006/Z	Nut-Lock Jaw	-
UE, 34952	Control rod	UE.36742
UR,15653	lever and shaft assembly (Right- hand drive cars)	UE. 36744
UR.15605	Lever and shaft assembly (left- hand drive cars)	UE-36743
RG.5763	Distance piece	-
-	Flanged bush	UE.36741
UA.1503/Z	Bolt-Jaw	-
X.4006/Z	Nut-Bolt	-
-	Split pin	UA.10110/R
-	Masher	UD,10440

Cwt/KH

Continued....

Spares Information Sheet issued for Silver Shadow and Bentley T Series





4 25 1

Fig. ) Carburetter controls -

A	- Original	and re-introduced	B - New and displaced
ι	<b>↓E.</b> 34952	- Rođ	1 UE+36742 - Rod
2	X.4006/Z	<ul> <li>Nut-lock-jaw</li> </ul>	2 UE.36741 - Flanged bush
3	UE.1859	- Jaw	3 UD,10440 - Washer
4	RG.5763	<ul> <li>Distance piece</li> </ul>	4 UA.10110/R - Split pin
5	X.4006/Z	- N⊔t	5 Lever and shaft assembly
6	UA,1503/Z	- Bolt	

7 lever and shaft assembly

**Spares Information Shoot** 

4,8,24

#### HOT IDLE COMPENSATOR VALVE

### BEWILEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

On cars fitted with refrigeration, it is possible in conditions of heavy traffic and extreme heat for the engine idling to be seriously affected; to counteract this a bi-metal compensator valve is now being fitted.

Piece numbers are as follows: -

#### DISPLACED

NEW

34068 31617	Assy, -Compensating Valve Mounting Bracket Elbow - Air Induction Manifold Pipe - Air Connection Nut - Air Connection Washer - Air Connection Washer - Plain Hose - 'Tee' piece to valve Hose - Air Truck to valve Setscrew - Body to bracket Washer - Body to bracket Nut - Body to bracket	UE. UE. UE. UE. UA. UE. UA. X.	36493 36488 36419 36423 22430 36057 1253/2 36463 36472 1505/2 4404/2 11405/2
	e	Х. UA. UA.	

On cars fitted with refrigeration and the Exhaust Emission Control system, the following part is also changed.

#### DISPLACED

UE. 34000 Assy.-Pipe - 'Tee' piece to Gulp Valve UE. 35617

On cars fitted with refrigeration and without the Exhaust Emission Control system the following parts are also changed.

#### DISPLACED

NEW

NEX

UE. 31631 Assy. - 'Tee' piece - Carburetters UE. 35700 Assy. - Pipe - Hose to 'Tee' piece UE. 35620

These parts are not interchangeable.

ROLLS-ROYCE LIMITED, PTM'S LANE, CREWE, ENGLAND

Spares Information Sheet issued for BENTLEY T ; SILVER SIADON

Section B Information Sheet No. 4+8+30 Page No. 1 Date 8+3+71+

# AIR SILENCER

Internal modifications have been made to the air silencer.

Parts are completely interchangeable and piece numbers are as follows:-

DISPLACED

NEW

UE 36803

UE 32204 Silencer assembly

Spares Information Sheet issued for BENTLEY T : SILVER SHADOW

Section B Information Sheet No. 4-8-31 Page No. 1 Date 9-3-71-

### FUEL SYSTEM

The cork seal, at present supplied with the petrol tank electric gauge unit, has been replaced by a gasket of a changed material specification.

When changing a tank unit, the cork seal should be discarded and the new gasket fitted, however, because of its thinner construction, it will be necessary to fit a washer under the heads of the securing screws to prevent thread binding.

Piece numbers are as follows: -

UR 17396 Gasket X 9005/Z Washer Spares Information Sheet issued for BRATLEY T : SILVER SHADOW

Section 8 Information Sheet No. 4-8-33 Page No. 1 Ostel 31-8-71

# CARBURETTER AIR INTAKE RESONATOR

# A resonator is now being fitted in the carburetter air intake.

Piece numbers are as follows;-

DISPLACED		NEW
UE 35353	Air hose - Silencer to carburetters	-
	Ait trank - Silencer to resonator	UE 36870
	Air truck - Resonator to butterfly housing	UE 36871
	Resonator - Air trunk	UE 36954

Spares Information Sheet issued for Bentley T Series : Silver Shadow

Section B Information Sheet No. 4.8.34 Page No. 1 of 1 Date 21st December 1971

### CARBURETTER CONTROLS

An eccentric adjuster is now being fitted on the carburetter link in order to simplify synchronisation of the carburetters.

The new link can be fitted for all replacements provided the eccentric adjuster is supplied.

Piece Numbers are as follows :-

DISPLACED		NEW
UE 34917	Assy, link connecting carburetters	UE \$7335
UE 34918	Pin	
	Eccentric adjuster	UE \$7334
	Nut-2 84-adjuster	UA 11445/Z

Cwt/KH/GL

4.C.1. (1asue 2)

## EXHAUST SYSTEM

## BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

The exhaust system components on this car are rather long and unwieldy; to such an extent that transportation, particularly overseas, might be difficult.

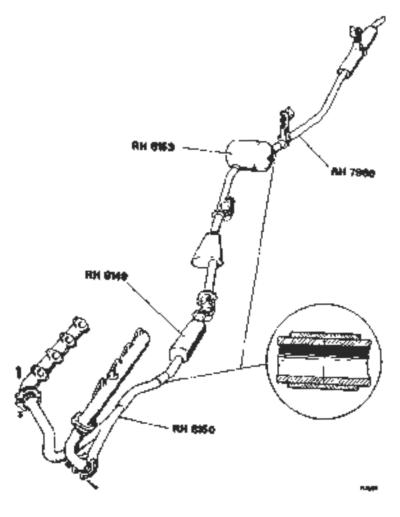


Fig.1 Service exhaust system

Continued...

Re-issued to amend piece numbers,

4.C.†.

- 2 -

In order to obviate such problems, the system has been divided into smaller units. The ends of the pipes on these units will be devoid of flanges; collars will be provided to make a welded joint.

If necessary pipes can also be supplied when it is not considered essential to supply the actual silencer unit.

Figure 1 shows the sections which can be supplied for spores.

Piece numbers of the collars are RH.7987 and RH.7988.

4.C.2.

### EXHAUST SYSTEM

## BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

Changes have been made to the method of suspending the rear silencer assembly.

Two mountings, of increased capacity, replace the three originally fitted. The one supporting the rear tail pipe and silencer remains in the same position. The ones formerly positioned to the front and rear of the swiri chamber have been deleted. A single one, without clamp, is now attached directly to a bracket welded on to the silencer. It is mounted to'a point on the Juggage boot floor.

The three tapped holes, in the final drive cross-member, which were used for exhaust mounting purposes, have been deleted on production cars, however, in the interest of commonisation, final drive cross-members with these holes will continue to be supplied for spares; the holes can be plugged if necessary.

The new exhaust pipes and mounting absorbers will be supplied for all replacements when existing stocks have been used up.

Piece numbers are as follows: -

#### DISPLACED

UG	12570	Assy.cross-member - Final drive	EC.	12761
UR.	15448	Assy, exhiust pipe - Expansion box - Silencer	UR	15694
		and H.F. Damping box (Standard cars except France)		
UK	15474	Assy.exhaust pipe - Expansion box - Silencer	CR	15695
		and H.F. Damping box (Standard cars France only)		
UR	15473	Assy.exhaust pipe - Expansion box - Silencer	UR.	15698
		and H.F. Damping box (L.W.B. cars except France)		
UK	15475	Assy.exhaust pipe - Expansion box - Silencer	UR	15699
		and H.F. Damping box (1.N.B. cars France only)		
	13357	Assy,absorber - Exhaust mount - Rear silencer	UR.	15707
	14584	Assy.absorber - Exhaust mount - front silencer	T.R.	15708
	13354	Assy, Clamp - Absorber Stirrup - Intermediate Pipe		
UR	13350	Assy Clamp - Absorber Stirrup - Tail Pipe		

The following parts will also be required:-

UA 12**51/Z Wasber** UA **301/2** Nut

4.D.1.

## CUCLAME CONNECTIONS

## BENTLEY 'T': SILVER SHADOW

The method of connecting the gearbox heat exchanger pipe to the heater return pipe has been changed from flared end and nut to Olive and Tube nut.

Piece numbers of parts, which are not interchangeable, are as follows:-

	<u>New</u>
Assy. Pipe - Heater Return	UE. 34) 83
Pipe - Heat Exchanger Return to Adaptor	UE.34182
•	XB.3006
Tube Nut - Heat Exchanger Pipe	UE.33698
	Pipe - Heat Exchanger Return to Adaptor Olive - Heat Exchanger pipe

4.D.3.

## COOLANT CONNECTIONS

## BENTLEY 'T': SILVER SHADOW L.H. CARS

The coolant feed to the gearbox heat exchanger is now being taken from the thermostat outlet elbow. This elbow has an additional base to accommodate the acrewed adaptor to which the feed pipe is connected.

The facing at the rear of 'A' bank cylinder head from which the feed was originally taken has been blanked off and a longer hose used to connect the feed plpe to the heat exchanger.

Parts are not interchangeable unless the complete modification is fitted.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

#### Displaced

New

UE,52639	Outlet - Thermostat	UE, 33637
UE.33059	Assy. Feed Pipe - Heat Exchanger	UE.33630
UE:33055	Hose - Heat Exchanger - Feed Pipe	UE. 34619
RE.23846	Clip - Heat Exchanger - Feed Pipe	QE. 34620
	Clip - Heat Exchanger - Feed Pipe	UE.34622

The following existing parts will also be required:-

UA,5831/Z	Adaptor - Thermostat
XB+1091	Washer - Adaptor
UA.5857/Z	Nut - Pipe
UA.102/Z	Rolt - Clip
UA.1251/Z	Nasher
UE,3824	Blanking Cover

The displaced parts:- UE.33055 and RE.23846 are still used in their other applications.

4.D.5.

## COOLING SYSTEM

## BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOM

The piece number of the Expansion Tank (Spares Schedule Sheets C1 and C2, item 2) has been changed.

At the same time, the opportunity has been taken to provide a boot which covers both coolant probe terminals, replacing the individual boots which have formerly been used.

The new expansion tank should be used for all replacements when stocks have been used up,

It is not necessary to change the bools when a new tank is fitted.

Piece numbers are as follows: -

<u>Displace</u> ¢		New
UR. 3249	Assy. Expansion Tank - Radiator	UR. (5236
UR.14697	Boot - Probe terminals	UR. 15238

The following are the chassis numbers to which the shore modification has been fitted:-

Standard Saloons - chassis SRX.2401 and orwards. Coachbuilt cars - chassis CRX.2537 and onwards.

4.p.9.

### COOLANT CONNECTIONS

## BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

In order to avoid a feul when the new starter motor (see information sheet 4.L.61.) is fitted on left-hand cars, the length of the heat exchanger feed pipe has been increased and the length of the connecting pipe decreased. The petrol drain pipes have also been re-routed.

In the interest of commonisation, the new pipes will also be fitted to right-hand cars which have the torque converter transmission.

When existing stocks have been used up, the new pipes will be supplied for all replacements, however, it will be necessary to cut back the connecting hose when a short feed pipe is replaced by a long one. Connecting hoses are not interchangeable.

Piece numbers are as follows;-

#### DISPLACED

NEW

UE-33630	Assy, Heat Exchanger Feed Pipe	UE,35366
VE.34619	Hose – Heat Exchanger Feed	UE,35368
UE.33384	Assy. Manifold Drain Pipe	UE.35373
LE, 31376	Sub. Assy. Manifold Drain Pipe	UE, <b>3537</b> 1
LR, 14461	Assy, Petrol Drain Pipe - Lower	UE_35369

4.D.10.

## ENCINE COOLING

## DENTLEY TT ; STEVER SHADOW

## (EXCEPT HOME MARKET CARS NOT FITTED WITH REFRIGERATION)

A viscous coupling is now being fitted to the engine cooling fau.

This has necessitated modifications to both the extension cone and fan assemblies.

The length of the extension cone has been decreased and the diameter of the fan mounting hole increased.

**Parts** are not interchangeodde except as complete sets. (see Sarvice Bulletin SY/A4).

Piece numbers are as follows:-

DISPLACED		NEW
UE_32657 UE_32635	Assy: Extension Cane Assy: Fan Vis <b>cous</b> Coupling - Fan	UE.35510 UE.32648 UE.32842

The following parts will also be required: -

UA.302/7. - Nut UA.1252/2. - Washer

The displaced parts are still required on home market pon fridge cars.

The following are the serial numbers of cars to which this modification has been fitted:-

Standard Saloons:- Serial numbers SRF.4404, SRX.4405, SRH.4407, SRH.4409, SRH.4410 and onwards. Coachbuilt Cars :- Serial numbers CBH.5055, CRH.5057 and onwards. Special U.S.A. Saloons:- Serial numbers SRX.6381, SBX.6387, SRX.6388, SRX.6390 and onwards. Special U.S.A. Coachbuilt Cars:- Serial numbers CRX.6384 and onwards.

4.0.11.

## WATER CONNECTIONS

## BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

Modifications have been made to the heater return pipe and hose in order to eliminate contact with the hydraulic feed hose,

In effect, the length of pipe, to which the heater return hose is connected, has been increased and the length of the hose decreased.

Parts are not interchangeable unless the complete modification is fitted:-

Piece numbers are as follows;-

DISPLACED		NEW
UE, 34183	Assy. Pipe - Heater Return	UE.35835
UE, 33701	Hose - Heater Return	UE.35837

The following are the Car Serial Numbers to which this modification has been fitted;-

Standard Saloons	S0H.6851, SRH.6659, SRH.6861, SRH.6863, SRX.6864, SRH.6855, SRX.6866, SRH.6867, SRX.6968, SRX.6870, SRH.6871, S0H.6879, SRX.6980, SRH.6854, SRX.6982, SDH.6883, SRX.6984, SRH.6895, SRH.6886, SRX.6887, S0H.6888, SRX.6840, SRX.6891, SDH.6892, SRX.6894, SRM.6895, SRX.6896, SRX.6898, SRM.6900 and onwards,			
Coachbuilt Cars -	CRN.6872, CRN.6873, CRN.6934 and onwards less CRN.6937.			
Long Wheelbase Cars - LRX,6930 and onwards,				

4.D.12.

#### COOLING SYSTEM

## BENTLEY 'T': SILVER SHADOW

The design of the radiator pressure relief valve has been changed. In order to fit the new part, it has been necessary to modify the adaptor in the expansion tank.

At the same time, the opportunity has been taken to fit 10 lbs/sq.in. (0,703 kg/sq.cm) values, which up to now have been fitted to refrigerated cars only, to all cars.

Parts are not interchangeable and piece numbers are as follows:-

### D1SPLACED

NEW

	15687	Assy. Expansion Tank - Radiator	UR.	15868
UR.	14755	Pressure Relief Valve - 10 1bs/sq.in. (0,703 kg/sq.om.)	UR.	16297
UE.	9941	Pressure Relief Valve - 7 LDs/sq.in. (0,492 kg/sq.cm.)		
UE.	3086	Sealing Washer - Relief Valve	UR.	15870

4.D.12 Addendum

# Spares Information Sheet

## COOLING SYSTEM

## BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHALXOW

The following are the Car Serial Numbers to which this modification has been fitted:-

MODEL

Standard Saloons	-	SRIL 7333 and onwards
Coachbuilt Cars	-	CRH,7374 and onwards
Convertibles	-	DRX,7299 and onwards
Long Wheelbase Cars	-	LRX.7320 and onwards

New

4.D.13.

#### COOLING SYSTEM

### BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADON

Since information sheet 4.D.12 was issued, the poundage of the radiator pressure relief value has been increased from 101bs/sq.in (0.703 kg/sq.cm.) to 151b./sq.in. (1.054 kg/sq.cm.).

The valve cover has been modified in order to identify the valve setting.

The new value will be supplied for all replacements of UR.16297 when existing stocks have been used up. In the meantime, however, the  $151b_{s}/sq.in_{1.054 kg/sq.cm.}$  value must always be used for replacements on cars to which it was fitted as original equipment.

When a value of different setting to the original is fitted to a car, the cover should also be changed in order to avoid confusion.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

**Displaced** 

UR, 16297	Pressure Relicf Valve - 1016,/sq.in. (0,703 kg/sq.cm.)	
UR., 15283	Cover - Pressure Relief Valve - 1015./aq.in. {0.703 kg/sq.cm.)	
	Pressure Relief Valve - 1515./sq.in. (1.054 kg./sq.cm.)	UR. 16730
	Cover - Pressure Relief Valve - (516./sq.in, (1.054 kg./sq.cm.)	UR, 16947

The following are the Car Serial Numbers of cars to which this modification has been fitted;-

Standard Saloons	-	\$RH,7824 and onwards,
Coachbuilt Cars	-	CRH.7884 and onwards.
Convertibles	-	DRH, 7860 and onwards.
Long Wheelbase Cars	-	LRX.7858 and onwards.

40 14

## COOLING SYSTEM

## BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

It is not intended to make further supplied of UE. 52655 fan assembly available.

The following will be supplied for all replacements:-

UE, 35510	Extension Cone Assy	I
UE.32842	Coupling	1
UE.32848	Fan Assembly	L

Spares Information Sheet issued for BENTLEY T SERIES AND SILVER SHADOW

Section D Information Sheet No. 4.0. 17 Page No. 1 Date 4.10. 71

## COOLANT PUMP (SPARE PARTS LIST C3/5)

A 1.2 to I ratio fan is now being fitted to cars with L 410A engine, Car Serial Numbers as below.

In addition to changing the diameter of the fan pulley - the following changes have taken place.

- A larger diameter viscous coupling.
- Inner lower edge of fan blades cropped to clear viscous coupling.
- Water pump outlet reduced to cope with increased speed, by reducing diameter of water pump impellor.
- Coupling flange replaces spider.

Piece numbers of parts none of which are interchangeable are as follows: -

DTSPLACED		NFW
UE 32648	Fan assembly (S.P.L. C3/5 - 39)	UE 36998
UE 32842	Viscous coupling (S.P.L. C3/5 - 40)	UE 37061
UE 32598	Assy. Coolant pump impellor (S.P.L. C3/5 - 3)	UE 37062
UE 33707	Coolant pump assembly (S.P.L. C3/5)	UE 37063
UE 31574	Coupling flange pulley to fan (S.P.L. C3/5 -	(4)UE 37064
UE 34606	Coolant pump pulley (S.P.L. C3/5 - 33)	UE 37065
	Screw, pulley to coupling flange	UE 37097

Car Scridl Numbers are as follows for Export cars

Four door saloon	<pre>11111, 11113, 11115, 11117, 11119, 11121, 11123, 11125, 11127, 11129, 11131, 11133, 11135, 11196, 11201, 11215, 11219, 11223, 11235, 11190 and onwards.</pre>
Coachbuilt cars	11206, 11210, 11238, 11239, 11242, 11284 and onwards.
Long Wheelbase cars	11157 to 11161 inclusive 11163, 11164, 11165, 11246, 11247, 11249, 11250, 11251, 11252, 11253, 11286, 11288 and onwards.

Car Serial Numbers for Home Market cars

Four door saloon	11224 onwards.
Coachbuilt	11275 onwards.
Long Wheelbase	11339 onwards.

,

Spares Information Sheet issued for BENTLEY T SERIES : SILVER SHADOW

Section D Information Sheet No. 4.0. (8) Page No. 1 of 1 Date 22. (0.71

## CUOLANT PUMP (SPARE PARTS LIST C3/5)

Dimensional changes have been made to the coolant pump pulley and flange in order to facilitate machining.

Parts are not interchangeable as separate items, but pulley and flange can be fitted in sets, the original parts will continue to be supplied for spares.

It may be noted that both the complete coolant pumps and the impellor assemblies include the flange, the only additional part required to make these assemblies interchangeable is therefore the pulley.

Part Numbers are as follows:-

### DISPLACED

NEN

UE	37063	Coolant pump assembly (SPL C3/5)	UE	37286
UE	37062	Impellor assembly (SPL C3/5 - 3)	UE	37287
LIE	37064	Flange - Pulley and fan (SPL C3/5 - (4)	U£	37289
UE	37065	Pulley (SPI. C3/5 - 33)	UE	37290

Fitted to Car Serial Numbers.

Four-door Saloons	11894, 11905, 11945, 11949, 11952, 11953, 11955, 11957, 11958, 11960, 11962 and onwards.
Coschbuilt cars	11912, 11915 and onwards.
Long Wheelbase Saloons	11872, 11873, 11917, 11919, 11924 and onwards.

4,E.2. (Issue 3)

## SUSPENSION

### BENTLEY "T": STEVER SHALLON

Improved front shock dampers with increased travel are now being fitted, this has necessitated modifications to the upper and Lower fixings.

At the lover end a new ball psp housing his been introduced and the present active of screwed adjustment of the damper step into the ball pin housing has used dispensed with. Time adjustment of the damper struct is now obtained by adding 0.064 in. Thick distance woshers to the inesent range of thick adjusting we-hard the spring seat. At the upper end a standard nut is used to implyice the mach nut sectning the damper stant to the spring support. A distance place is fitted immediately below the Spring support. The distance place and screw in the fun cylinder have been changed. The welded on pocking on the immediately below the rebound stop bracket back been removed.

sizer numbers are as follows:-

Displayed.

Assy, Proof Neight Control Ram	UR. 14808
Distance Piece - Room Cylinder	LR. 12096
Screw - Distance Prece - Ram Cylinder	CA.156/R
Assy. Front Damper	CR.15057
Ball Housing - Damper	UR, 14754
Augusting Washer (0,064 in. thick)	UR.14733
Distance Piece Front Damper	UK. 14735
Reach Nut	UA.304/Z
Pin - Ball Housing	
Locknut - Damper to ball housing	
Packing Piece Rebound Stop	UN. 1252/Z
Reach Nut - Rebound Stop	UA+302/Z
	Distance Piece - Rom Cylinder Screw - Distance Piece - Ram Cylinder Assy. Front Damper Ball Housing - Damper Aujusting Washer (0,004 in. chick) Distance Piece - Front Damper Reach Nut Pin - Ball Housing Locknut - Damper to ball housing Packing Piece - Reboard Stop

The long scroke dampers were introduced on the following chassis numbers: So cats 1433 - 1434 - 1436 - 1438 to 1442 + 1344 = -646 - 1448 - 1450 - 1452 - 1451 - 1456 - 1456 - 1460 - 1462 and orwards.

Coachbuilt cars:- chassis CRX,1583 and onwohrds.

Continued...

New

Rolls-Royce Silver Shadow & Bentley T Series

# Spares Information Sheet

4,E,2, (Issue 3)

- 2 -

It should be noted however, that because UR.12931 damper is no longer supplied as a spare and UR.15057 has been supplied for all replacements, the above chassis numbers can only be taken as a very rough guide.

The parts required when replacing UR. (295) by UR. (5057 are as follows:-

UR.14735 - Distance Piece UR.14735 - Packing Piece (up to 6 per damper) UR.14731 - Ball Housing UA.304/Z - Nut

On later cars changes were made to the spring support and isolator. The isolator new seats directly onto an increased dimmeter wayber on a modified spring support.

Piece numbers are as follows;-

#### Dupplaced.

New

UK.14366	Assy. Upper Spring Support	PR, (4729
ER, 14645	Heavy Washer	UR.14737
IR.12111	Collar – Spacer – Isolator	

These changes were introduced on the following chassis numbers:-

Standard Solvens - Chassis 1529 - 1580 - 1642 and enwards Couchbuilt - Chassis 1646 and enwards

Since the above changes were introduced is beach a dompon, to accommodate the variable conditions experienced on European polis, has been introduced. This damper is identifiable by a white paint spin and its piece number is UR.15140. It has been fitted on home and European cars from the Following chassis numbers:-Standard Saloons - SBD.1926 and unwords. Conchinely, cars - CBU 1973 - 1975 -2018 and onwards CBU 1933 - 1936 - 1968 - 1969 - 1976 - 2015 - 2016 - 2019 - 2086 and onwards. UR.15057 will continue to be furned to all cars destined for U.S.A. and Canada.

As this heavier domper has also been fitted on eachier cars in service, it is again scressed that these chassis numbers can only be taken as a very rough guide. Continued...

ROLLS-ROYCE LIMITED, PYM'S LANE, CREWE, ENGLAND

1

4.E.2. (Issue 3)

- 5 -

It is elsential, therefore, that full details are given when replacement dampers are requested for, should an incorrect damper be fitted the balance of the suspension would be drastically impaired.

Coloured paint spots are used to identify the dampers and this provides the most accurate means of ascertaining the type of dampers fitted to a particular car. With one exception, which is quoted below, the condurs must never be mixed.

Piece numbers of the dampers and their applicable colour codes are as follows -

UR. 2031 Front Damper (Short Stroke) White Spo UR.15057 - Front Damper (Long Stroke) = Blue Spot or unidentified UR.15140 | Frunt Damper (Long Stroke) = White Spot

It must be noted that the setting of the short stroke damper UK.12931 (white spot) is equivalent to the setting of the long stroke damper UR.15057 (blue spot or unidentifies). This is the only circumstance when colour codes can be Mixed.

It must be clearly understood, that the long strok- damper UR.15140 (white spot) can only be used as a replacement for UR.12931 provided the full set of dampers - front and rear - sim also - hanged. The piec- number of the rear dampers to be used in these circumstances is UR.15142. If it is only required to change - damper on a car originally fluted with UR.12931 UR.15057 should be fitted

Service Eulletin SY/H) illustrates the stages of this modification.

Re-issued to amend typescript and add further information.

(2) Re-issued to amend typescript and to clarify the use of the Various dampers.

4.E.6.

## FRONT SUSPENSION

#### BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

The arrangement of the scals in the Front Height Control Rams has been revised. This has resulted in the deletion of the seepage return pipes, which run from the Rams to their respective connectors.

Reference must be made to Service Bulletin SY/G5 before changing rams.

Pièce numbers are as follows:-

#### DISPLACED

NEW

UR.15211

UR.14606	Авеу	Rams	- From	at He	nght	Cont	rol
UR .1 4231	Pipe	- RH	Front	Ram	to 3	way	connector
UE -14233	Pipe	- LH	Front	Ram	to 4	way	connector

To enable the latest scal arrangement to be included, carly type rams (see information sheet 4.E.2) supplied as spares will have the seepage port blanked off or deleted. These also should be fitted in accordance with Builetin SY/C5.

The following existing part will also be required:-

UR.12790 Blanking Plug

4,E,10

#### FRONT SUBPENSION

#### BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

The diameter of the front anti-roll rod has been increased. This has necessitated corresponding increases in the size of the bearing rubbers and securing brackets. A special washer has been introduced under the head of the bracket securing bolts, the bolts having been increased in length to suit. The front height control value operating bracket, clamp and 'U' bolt have all been modified to accommodate the increased diameter rod.

Parts are not interchangeable.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

#### DISPLACED

- BJ	1.710	
L.	c n	

UR, 13804	Anti-Roll Rod - Front Stabiliser	0R, 15403
UR.10718	Bearing - Anti-Roll Rod	UK, 15520
UR.10713	Bracket - Anti-Roll Rod Bearing	UK. 15519
_	Special Washer - Bracket - Anti-Roll Kod	UR. 15521
UA.153/Z	Rolt - Bracket - Anti-Roll Rod	UA,154/Z
UR.14795	Assy, Operating Bracket - Front Height	
	Control Valve	UR, 15515
UR, 13431	Clamp - Operating Lever - Front Height	
••••	Control Valve	UR. 16517
IR, 12178	'U' Bolt - Clamp to Anti-R-11 Rod	UR, 15518

It must be noted that this modification is not applicable to cars exported to U.S.A. and Canada or those fitted with Colonial Type suspension,

The displaced part UR.10713 will still be required in other applications (see Information Sheet 4.F.12).

The following are the car numbers to which this modification has been fitted:-

Standard Saloons car number SRH,4258 and onwards. Coachbuilt Cars car number CRM.5011 and onwards.

4.E.11.

### FRONT SUSPENSION

# BENGLOY "" : SILVER SHADON

To further simplify the manufacture of the height control rang, changes have been made to the internal secting orrangements. As a result the wiper seal has been modified; this and the organ seal are now assemblied in a single bore in the housing.

The pistom scaling plug is encounced by means of a single circlip the screw thread having mean dispersion on the

The new ram assemblies well in piston complete with sealing plug and circlip, will be supplied for all a procements, but reference must always be made to Service Bulletin SY/65 before Changing rams. The wiper seals are not interchangeable.

Piece Nombers are as inclusion

## DISPLACED

#### NON

UR.15211	Assy, Ran - Front Couldner Constant	UR. (5503
UR+12095	Paston - Neight Chalmod Ram	UR.13233
LR . 1 2074	Sealing Plog - Fostum	UR 15256
	CAPCILP - Prog Recaining	XB.14027
UR.10579	Waper Seal Height Control Roa	LR.15499
X8.14052/Z	Circlip - Scal Rotaining	XB.14048
LR.10578	Washer - Retain $\omega_R$	

The following are the chaseds numbers to worth this modification has been fitted.

Standard Saloons		Con mmber SRH, 4129 and onwards
Coachbuilt cars		Car bomber CRH. 1965 and onwards
Special U.S.A. cars	-	Cor puppler SRX.6094 and onwards
Drophead Coupe	-	Car number CRC.6060 and onwards

4.E.13.

#### SUSPENSION

## BENTLEY 'T' ; SILVER SHADOK

Because of the various changes which have taken place from time to time on both front and rear rams, doubt may sometimes arise as to which is the correct unit to use on a particular car.

The following notes have been written for the guidance of service personnel in the hope that any such doubts will be allayed.

#### FRONT RAMS

Early cars were fitted with a front ram assembly UR.14566. Thus was replaced by UR.14806 on the introduction of increased travel dampers (see Spares Information Sheet 4.2.2.). These two rams differ only to the length of the travel limiting distance piece and holt (see Spares Schedule M.3. Items 8 and 9 etc.). In fact if UR.14566 were not available UR.14408 could be fitted without detriment to performance.

The next change was the deletion of the low pressure return pipe and the secondary seal (see Service Bulletic  $SY(G_5)$  — This made considerably simplified sealing arrangements possible. The piece number of the new ram is UR.15211. It can be used in place of UR.14808.

Sealing arrangements have recently been simplified still further (See Spares Information Sheet 4.E.M.). The new ram UR '5503 can be used for all replacements of UR.15211 and UR.14808.

Service replacement rans may well be hyporned to taken by parts from all the rans listed above.

Special service numbers have been allocated to them, they are as follows:-

RH,2404 for use as an alternative volum 14566

RH,2432 for use as an alternative to all others.

#### SUMMARISING

RH.2404 or UR.14566 is to be used only on the following car numbers:-

Standard Gars 1,000 - 1432, 1435, 1437, 0445, 1445, 4449, 1451, 1452, 1453, 1455, 1457, 1461 Coachbuilt cars prior to 1582

Continued...

4.E.13.

- 2 -

NOTE: If some of these cars have been fitted with long stroke dampers in service then of course later rams will be required. (For identification see Service Bulletin SY/RI).

RH.2432, UR.(4808, UR.1521) and UR.(5503 are to be used on the following car numbers:-

Standard Cars	-	1433, 1434, 1436, 1438 to 1442, 1444,
		1446, 1448, 1450, 1452, 1454, 1456,
		1458, 1460, 1462 and onwards.
Coachbuilt Cars	-	1583 and onwards.

#### REAR RAMS

The original rear ram, piece number UR.14691, was changed soon after the commencement of production in order to ease an assembly problem. The new piece number was UR.14799; the rams are not interchangeable (Spares Information Sheet 4.F.1.). The remaining changes were the same as those already referred to for the front rams. On the deletion of the low pressure pipe the piece numbers changed from UR.14799 to UR.15208 and for the further samplified sealing UR.15208 changed to UR.15502; UR.15502 can be used as an alternative to UR.14799 or UR.15208.

Special Service assemblies areas

RH.2405 - Alternative to LR.14601. RH.2433 - Alternative to LR.14799, UR.15208, LR.15502,

#### SUMMARISING

RH.2405 of UR.(469) to be used only on the following car numbers:-

Standard Cars	1,000 -	1475,	1499
Coachbuilt Cars	-	1625,	1628

RM.2433, UR.14799, UR.15208, UR.15502, to be used on the following car numbers:-

Standard Cars 1476 - 1498, 1500 onwards Coachbuilt Cars - 1626, 1627, 1629 onwards

4,E.14

### FRONT SUSPENSION

## BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

Since information Sheet 4.8.9, was issued, the piece numbers of the Damper Assemblies have again been changed. At the same time, it has been decided to issue a damper for use in conjunction with the yellow identified rear suspension damper.

The new parts will be supplied for all replacements when existing stocks have been used up.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

Displaced		New
UR,15671	Assy, Damper - Front Suspension (Blue [dentification)	-
UR.15673	Assy. Damper – Frond Suspension (White Identification)	-
	Assy. Damper - Front Suspension (White Identification)	UR. 16330
	Assy, Damper - Front Suspension (Yellow Identification)	UR. 16331

Spares Information Sheet issued for BENTLEY T : SILVER SHADON

Section E Information Sheet No. 4, E, 15 Page No. 1 Date 18, 6, 71

## FRONT HUBS

Modifications have been made to the front hubs to accommodate a change in design of the wheel studs.

The stude are now an interference fit in the hub and nuts are no longer required.

Parts are not interchangeable and plece numbers are as follows:-

### DISPLACED

NEW

UG. 13164	· Assembly Front Hub R.H.	UG. 13014
UG. 13163	Assembly Front Hub L.H.	UG. 15015
06, 12916	Wheel Stud R.H.	UG. 13012
UG. 12917	Wheel Stud L.H.	UG. 13013
UA, 355/R	Not Micel Stud	

Spares Information Sheet issued for Bentley T : Silver Shadow

Section E Information Sheet No. 4+E+15 Page No. 1 of 1 (ADDENDLM) Date 25 11 71

## FRONT HUBS

The following are the Serial Numbers of cars to which this modification has been fitted;-

- 4-Door saloons SRH 11715, SRH 11729, SRH 11731, SRH 11771, SRX 11791, SRX 11795 to SRX 11802 inclusive, SRX 11822 to SRH 11835 inclusive. SRX 11882 to SRX 11885 inclusive. SRH 11887 and all subsequent cars.
- 2-Door saloons CRX 11840, CRN 11874, CRH 11876 and all subsequent cars.
- Convertible cars DRX 11841, DRX (1875, DRH (1877, DRX 11908) and all subsequent cars.
- Long Wheelbase LRX (1857, LRH 1(859 and all subsequent cars, cars

Cwt/XH/NM

Spares Information Sheet issued for BENTLEY T : SILVER SHADOW

Section E Information Sheet No. 4+E+ (6 Page No. 1 Date 4, 10, 71

#### FRONT SUSPENSION

Following the deletion of front height control, the opportunity has been taken to simplify the front suspension upper spring assembly and introduce a longer damper.

This has been achieved by deleting the upper damper mounting, spring isolator and spring support assembly and attaching the damper directly to a cast spring pot top cover, which replaces the sheet metal cover that has so far been fitted. The isolator rubbers which up to now have been used on the rear dampers only are now commonised for both front and rear applications.

Parts are not interchangeable; piece numbers are as follows:-

#### DISPLACED

NEW

UB 21294	Cover - Spring Top - Front Suspension	UR,	17050
UR 16330	Assembly Danper - Front Suspension	UR	17649
	Assembly Damper - Front Suspension		17651
UR 16331		• • •	
	(Cars with Heavy Duty Suspension)		
UR 12110	Isolator - Coll Spring		
UR 14729	Assembly Spring Support - Upper		
UR 14732	Washer - Heavy - Front Damper		
UR 11374	Reach Nut - Damper - Upper		
UR 13965	Bolt - Extractor - Front Spring Pots		
UR 16987	Assembly Bracket - Damper Mounting		
UA 161/Z	Bolt - Saddle Bracket - Front Spring Pols		
UA 157/Z	Bolt - Winged Cap to Cover		
UA 6103/Z	Washer - Bolt - Winged Cap to Cover		
UR 13558	Bung - Winged Cap		
The quantit	ties of the following have been revised:-		
UA 301/Z	Nut, was 14 off now required at 10 off		
UA 6102/Z			
In addition	the following existing standard parts will be required	11 -	
	UA (56/2 Rolt		
	UA 153/Z Rolt		
	UA 105/Z Rolt		
	UA 1251/Z Washer		
	UA 1252/Z Washer		

UA 104/Z Bolt

Spares information Sheet issued for BENTLEY T : SILVER SHADOW

Section E Information Sheet No9.E.16 Adden. Page No. 1 Date 4/10/71

## FRONT SUSPENSION

The following are the serial numbers of cars to which this modification has been fitted: -

Pour door saloons:-	<pre>SRX 11452, SRH 11466, SBH 11498, SRH 11513, SRH 11514, SRH 11515, SRH 11516, SRH 11517, SRX 11516, SRH 11519, SRH 11520, SRX 11521, SRH 11522, SRH 11523, SRH 11524, SRH 11525, SRH (1526, SRX 11527, SRX 11528, SRX 11553, SRX (1554, SRH 11555, SRX 11556, SRX (1557, SBH 11574, SBH 11606, SBH 11609, SRH 11610, SRH 11655, SBH 11656 and all subsequent cars.</pre>
Coachbuilt cars:-	CRH 11594, CBX 11650 and all subsequent cars.
Drophcad Coupes:-	DRX 11572, DRH 11593, DRX 11595, DRH 11597, DRX 11653, DRX 11654, DRX 11699 and all subsequent cars.
Long Wheelbase: -	LRX 11550, LRH )1551, LRH 11552, LRX 11598, LRX 11599, LRX 11600 and all subsequent cars.

.

4.F.J.

## REAR SUSPENSION

## BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

The arrangement of the scale in the Rear Height Control Rams has been revised. This has resulted in the detetion of the scapage return pipes, which run from the rams to their respective connectors.

Reference must be made to Service Bulletin SY/G5 before changing rams.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

#### DISCINCED

NEW

UR,14799	Asay Ram - Rear Height Control	UR.15208
UR.14275	Pipe - L.H. Rear Run to 4 way connector	
UR.14339	Pipe - R.H. Kear Ram to 4 way connectors	

To enable the latest seal arrangement to be included, early type rans (see information sheet 4.F.1) supplied as spares will have the seepage port blanked off or deleted. These also should be fitted in accordance with Bulletin SY/CS.

The following existing parts will also be required:-

UR.12790 - Blanking Plug UR.13852 - Grommet

4,F.6,

NEW

## REAR SUSPENSION

### DENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADON

In order that the end yoke to driving shaft tightening torque can be increased, some minor modifications have b ... made.

The diameter of the end yoke hub has teen increased and a corresponding change in dimension has been made in the  $\cdot t$  b axle.

When ock of the old parts hav b used up, the new one will be used for all replicements. This means the when a new yoke is su plied for cars fitted or gially with the early y a new stub axle must also be provided. No additional parts will be eccessary when a new stub axle is required.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

DISPLACED

UC.12009	Stub Axle LH	UG.12641
UG.12020	Stub Axle RH	UG.12642
UG . 12005	End Yoke	UG.12643

4.F.7.

## REAR SUSPENSION

## BENTLEY 'T': SILVER SHADOW

Rear Shock Dampers with alternative settings are now available to accommodate the variable conditions experienced on European roads. The dampers are identifiable by coloured paint spots and are fitted in conjunction with the front dampers referred to in Information Sheet 4.2.2.

Piece numbers of the dampers and their applicable colour codes are as follows:-

UR.(5088 Damper - Rear Suspension (Blue Spot or Unidentified) UR.(\$1-12 - Demper - Rear Suspension (White Spot) UR.(\$1-41 - Damper - Rear Suspension (Yellow Spot)

It should be noted that the fitting of UR.15142 (White Spot) damper commenced on the following chassis numbers:-

Standard Saloons - Chassis SBM 1926 and onwards Coachbuilt Care - Chassis CBM 1975 - 1975 - 2016 and onwards, CRU 1955 - 1956 1968 - 1969 - 1976 - 2015 - 2016 - 2019 - 2056 and onwards

Thus categor involver, has been used in conjunction with UR.15140 Front Damper on earlier cans in service, therefore the chassis numbers can only be taken as a very rough guide.

Damper LR, 19088 (Blue Spot or Unidentified) can be used for replacements on cars built prior to the chassis numbers quoted above and will continue to be fitted on all cars destined for U.S.A. and Canada.

Domper LR.)5141 (Yellow Spot) is a special damper which is only for use in countries there exceptionally rough road conditions prodominate.

It is essential that full details are given when replacement dampers are requested as an incorrect fitting will impair the balance of the suspension.

As with front dampers, colour ondes must never be mixed except in one single case. If dampers with a white spot are found on a car prior to chassis numbers quoted above they should be replaced by dampers with a blue spot.

4 F.8.

### REAR SUSPENSION

### BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

Rear Suspension Springs with a higher rating than standard springs are faced on cars destined or countries in which difficult terms may be expenseded.

These springs are stilled in conjunction with the UR.1514) (Yellow Spot) dampers referred to on Information Sheet 4.F. .

The speings necess tate the use of special seatings and bump stops.

Prece numbers are as follows:--

UR.14650 Spring - Rear Suspension UR.15076 Spring Seating - Rear Suspension UR 15049 Assyl huma Stop

The species are mass can be used with all types of SY suspension springs and the GP refinesis of scaling, care scocks of UR 13758 are used up. UR.15076 word be supplied for all representeds.

4.F.9.

# REAR SUSPENSION

# BENTLEY "T' : SILVER SHADON

in arous to eliminate the need for selective assembly, a rear spring of slightly increased poundage is now being (itted to the driver's side of the car.

The piece number is UR.15713.

.

Speros Information Shoet

4.F.11. (Issue 2)

### REAR SUSPENSION

# BENTLEY 'T' : STLVER SHADOW

The inner cup washers, which were formerly supplied as a part of the shock damper have been replaced.

At the upper end, the replacement has been brazed to the isolator cone. At the lower end it has been brazed to the mounting bracket (Spares Schedule F1/3 Ttem (8),

An 'O' ring is coverted between the new cup washer orlfice and the damper spindle.

The new parts are interchangeable with the old ones only as complete sets, and, as the latter will no longer be available, the new ones will have to be supplied for all replacements.

If any dampers are supplied with their full complement of cup washers then the two surplus ones should be discarded.

Piece numbers are as Obliows:-

DISPLACED

NEW

UR_14791	Assy i-claion and Cone	IR, 15918
UR.13372	Bracket - Dimper	-
	Assy. Brocket - Daupter	UR_15919
UR,13373	Packing Piece - Damper Bracket	-

The following existing part will also be required:-

CK,612 - 'O' Ring

The car serial numbers of the cars to which this modification has been fitted are as follows:-

Standard Saloons - Car serial number SRH.4168 Coachduilt Cars - Car serial number CBH.4106 Special U.S.A. Saloons - Car serial number SRX.6122 Special U.S.A. Coachouilt Cars - Car serial number CRX.6102

Re-issued to amend piece number,

4.5.12

## REAR SUSPENSION

### BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SIMDOW

An anti-roll rod has been introduced for the rear suspension of the above cars. The rod is mounted in rubber bearings and is clamped to brackets which are welded onto the cross-member of the rear sub-frame. Sockets have been provided on the trailing arms and the anti-roll rod is connected to them by a link bolt. Clearance for the anti-roll rod has been obtained by re-positioning the rear height control solenoid valve and one solenoid restrictor valve. Some of the hydraulic pipes and electric wires have been re-routed to account the changed position of the valves. At the same time, the opportunity has been taken to use a common restrictor valve in the high and low pressure lines. It has also been accessary to provide a new cleap for the Nu. 2 exhaust mount; this is now bolted to a re-positioned bracket on the sub frame.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

#### DISPLACED

NEW

-	Anti-Roll Rod - Rear Stabiliser	UR. 14886
-	Bearing - Rear Anti-Rull Roal	UR. 15883
-	Bearing Bracket - Rear Anti-Roll Rod	UR, 10713
-	Assembly Rear Cross-member	UR. 15514
-	Link Bolt Assembly	UR. 13778
UR. 10456	Bolt - Compliance to Rear Abutment Bracket	UR, 1031
UR. 15061	Assy. Trailing Arm and Bush L.H.	
	(Coachbuilt and Drophead Coupes)	UR. 15705
UR. 15062	Assy, Trailing Arm and Bush R.H.	
	(Coachbuilt and Drophend Coupés)	UR.15704
-	Reach Nut - Link Bolt	UR. 15570
-	Pipe-Flexible to 3-Way - L.P. Return	UR.15573
UR.14294	Pipe-Flexible to 3-Way - Solenoid Signal	
	Line	UR. 15574
UR, 14295	Pipe-Flexible to 3-Way - L.H. Level Valve-	
	Rear	UR.15 <b>5</b> 75
UR.14344	Pipe-3-Way to 3 Way - Solenoid Signal	UR. 15576
UR, 14345	Pipe-3-Way to 2 x 2-Way - Solenoid Signal	UR, 15577
UR. 14352	Pipe-1.P. Restrictor Valve to L.H. levelling Valve	_
		Continued

## 4.5.12

- 2 -

## DISPLACED

Ν	Ξ'n	
_	_	

-	Pipe-3-Way to L.H. Levelling Valve	UR. 15578
UR. 14436	Pipe-Flexible to L.P. Restrictor Valve	
-	Pipe 3-May to L.P. Restrictor Valve	UR, 15579
UR.14353	Pipe-2 x 2-Way to L.P. Restrictor Valve	HR, 15580
UR. 14354	Pipe-2 x 2-Way to R.H. Levelling Valve	TIR, 15581
UR. 14355	Pipe-Solenold Valve to L.P. Restrictor	
0101110004	Valve	UR.15582
UR, 14343	Pipe-3-Noy to L.H. Levelling Valve	UR.15583
UR. 14347	Pipe-J-Way to Solehoid Valve	(IR. 15584
UR, 14346	Pipe-2 x 2-Way to R.H. Levelling Value	UR, 15585
UR. 14350	Pipe H.P. Restrictor Valve to Solenoid	
0111-14-0	Valve	UR, 15586
UR. 14349	Pipe-5-Way to U.P. Restrictor Valve	LIR, 15587
UR. 1+335	Assy, L.P. Solenoid Restrictor Valve	-
UR. 14434	Assy, H.P. Solenoid Restrictor Valve	-
-	Assy, H & L.P. Solenoid Restrictor Valve	UR. 15597
UR. 13554	Assy. Ekhaust Pipe (Jamp	UR, 15509
UR, 15065	Assy, Trailing Arm and Bush L.N.	UR.15701
UR. 15006	Assy. Trailing Arm and Dush R.H.	UR, 15700
UD, 14410	Aboy, Valance Loom R.J. (L.H. Drive Lors)	LD.14995
UD, 14406	Assy. Valance Loom R.H. (R.H. Drive Cors)	UD. 14996
(D.14409	Assy. Valance Loom R. M. (L.H. Drive 1890 Cars)	UD.14998
UD. 14408	Assy, Valance Loom R.H. (R.H. Drave (#B Cars)	UD.14997
W. 11100		

It must be noted that this modification as not applicable to cars exported to U.S.A. and Canada or those fitted with Colonial type suspension.

The following existing parts will clao be required:-

UR, 14501	Clip
UR.14504	Base plate + 1ke
UR, 14317	Connector, 3-Nay
UA.152/Z	Bolt
ĽA.1252/2	Masher
UA.1255/Z	Masher
LA.011/2	Washer
UA+1254/Z	Washer
UA, 204/Z	Sut
LA, 112/2	folt
LA.108/Z	Bolt

Continued...

- 3 -

The following are the car numbers to which this modification has been fitted:-

Standard Saloons car number SkH,4288 and onwards Coachbuilt Cars car number CRM,5041 and onwards

4.F.13.

### REAR SUSPENSION

#### BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

To further simplify the manufacture of the height control rams, changes have been made to the internal scaling arrangements. As a result the wiper scal has been modified. The wiper scal and the upper scal are now assembled together, in a single bore, in the bousing.

The piston sealing plug is retained by means of a single circlip, the screw thread having been dispensed with.

Four types of ram have now been filled since the introduction of the 'T' series cars. The first of these, UR.1969), used only on the tarliest cars (applicable car numbers are those prior to the ones given on Spares Information Shoet 4.F.t.). This ram and the piston UR.(1690, will continue to be supplied.

The remaining three names are completely interchangeable: they are service replacement items and any of them ran, and will be, supplied for spares: before fitting however, reference should always be made to Service Buildetin SY/G5.

Except in the case of the early cars strendy referred to, the new piston, complete with plug and curcing, CR 15255, will be supprise for all replacements.

Wiper seals are not interchangeable

Piece onahers are as follows:

#### DESPLACED

NEW

UR.15208	Assy. Ram ~ Rear Height Control	UR.15502
IR.14790	Piston - Height Control Ram	1R.15253
UR .1 2074	Sealing Plug - Piston	UR.15256
	Circlip - Plug Retaining	X8.14027
UR.1(579	Wiper Seal - Height Control Ram	<b>UR</b> .15499
LR.10578	Retaining Ring - Wiper Seal	
XB.14052/Z	Circlip, Seal Retaining	XB.14048
		Continued

4.F.13.

- 2 -

The following parts although not shown in the Spares Schedule have also been changed:-

UR.15232	Assy, Rear Height Control Ram	
	(Drophead Coupe)	IR,15504
UR.14962	Piston - Height Control Ram	
	(Drophead Coupe)	UR.15254

The following are the car numbers to which this modification has been fitted:-

Standard Saloons	-	Car number SRI.4129 and onwards.
Coachbuilt Cars	-	Car number CRH.4063 and onwards.
Special U.S.A. Cars	-	Car number SRX.6094 and onwards.
Drophead Coupe	-	Car number ORX.6060 and onwards.

4.F.14

#### REAR SUSPENSION

#### BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

The Rebound Strap Assy. (Spares Schedule Sheet FI/I, Item 3'I is now being produced in thicker gauge material and a new piece number has been allocated.

This has elessitated a minor modification to the Clamping Plate (Spares Schedule Sheet F1/1, Item 32) which has also been allocated a new piec- number.

When ex sting stocks of Rebound Straps have been used up, the new one, together with the new Clamping Place, will be supplied for all replacements.

In the event of a Clamping Plate being required for spores purposes, the new part will be supplied.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

DISPLACED		NEW
UR. 13441	Assy. Rebound Strap - Rear Suspension	UR, 15615
UR, 13442	Clamping Plate - Rebound Strap	UR, 15610

4.F.20

### REAR SUB-FRAME

### BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

The method of assembling the 'Metalastic' mountings to the torque ann has been revised.

In effect, the lower mounting is fitted reverse side uppermost and a spacer has been introduced between the two mounts. To accommodate this, the mounting bolt has been lengthened and the number of washers used increased from 3 to 4.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

Displaced		New
CK.822	Bolt - 'Metalastic' Mounting	UR.12694
	Spacer - Mounting - Torque Arm	UR. (6657

4.F.20 Addendom

#### REAR SUB-FRAME

#### BENTLEY 'T' : STUVER SHADOW

The following are the serial numbers of cars to which this modification has been fitted;-

SRH, 8184 and onwards. LRH, 8283 and onwards. SRX, 9021 and onwards. DRX, 9015 and onwards.

### BOLLS-BOYCE LIMITED, PYM'S LANE, CREWE, ENGLAND

.

.

4.F.22

#### REAR SUSPENSION

## BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

The method of attacking the body only pipe clups and each bonding lead to the trailing arms has been changed.

Three flat brackets, webbed to the trailing arm, replace the webb study which were formerly fitted.

Thes has necessitated contour up the hydrautic pipes.

Prece numbers of the affected parts are as follows;

Displaced		New
(JR., 15700) (JR., 1570) (JR., 1570)	Assw. Translog Ann R.H. Assw. Tenning Ann L.H. Assy. Tenning Ann R.H. (Conversible)	UR, 16 <b>298</b> UR, 16299 UR, 16300
UR. 15705	Assy. Tourting And E.D. (Conversible)	UR. 16301
UR, 15318	Pope Assy, - Hose - R.H. Rear Caliper Distribution Valve,	UR, 15320
DR. 15328	Cipe Associations (R.H. Rear Calippen Master Cylippen	UR.16452
UR, 15310	Pipe Assy: Hose 1.0, Rear Valuer Distribution Valve.	UR.15321
UR. 15329	Pipe Assy. Hose L.H. Rear Coloper Master Cylinder	<b>UK</b> .16453

The following parts will also be exprired:

υĄ.,	1501/Z	Bolt	<b>2</b>	B.A.
х.	40.6/Z	Ngt	<b>2</b>	B.A.
Χ.	4404/Z	Washer	۰.	2 B.A.

4.F,23

#### REAR SUSPENSION

#### BENTLEY 'T' : STLVER SHADOW

The method of attaching the hydraulic pipe clips to the rear sub-frame crossmember has been changed.

The weld stude, which formerly provided the clip securing points, have been replaced by attachment brackets, welded to the crossmember. Bridge type clips and sheet metal screws are used to secure the pipes to the abutment brackets, which have been drilled to suit.

The hydraulic pipe from the 3 way connector to the solenoid valve has been re-shaped in order to accommodate a minor adjustment in the position of the connector.

When existing stocks of the displaced parts have been used up, the new ones will be supplied for replacements.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

#### DISPLACED

NEW.

UR.15\$14	Assembly	Crossnember	-	Reac	Sub-Frame	UR, 16280

UR,15584 Pipe - 3 way to Solenoid Valve UR,16474

The following existing parts will also be required:-

UR.14500	Clip - 4 way
VR, 14501	Clip – 5 way
VA.7331/Z	SCREW
VA. 107/2	Bolt

Section Information Sheet No. 4, F, 25 Page No. 1 Date: 22, 12, 70.

#### REAR SUSPENSION

#### BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

Re-inforcement plates are now being fitted to the rear Lorque arm assembly. To accomodate this, minor modifications have been made to the torque arm.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

DISPLACED		NEW		
UR. 13724	Assembly Torque Arm Plate - Re-inforcement Plate - Spacer - Re-inforcement Spacer - Re-inforcement Bolt Washer Nut	UR. 16642 UR. 16643 UR. 16644 UR. 16645 UA. 117/2 UA. 1251/2 UA. 301/2		

For spares purposes, an assembly of torque arm and re-inforcement plates, piece number RH. 2510, will be supplied for all replacements.

However, if the modification described in Spares Information Sheet 4.F.20 has not previously been carried out, it must be incorporated before fitting RH. 2510 as a replacement for UR. 13724. Speres Information Sheet issued for BENTLEY T : SILVER SHADON

Section F Information Sheet No. 4+F+26 Page No. 1 Date: 16-8, 71

### REAR HUBS

Prdifications have been made to the rear hubs to accumudate a change in design of the wheel studs.

The stude are now an interference fit in the hub and nuts are no longer required.

Parts are not interchangeable and piece numbers are as follows:-

DISPLACED		NEW
US, 13162	Assembly Rear Hub R.H.	10.13016
UG. 13161	Assembly Rear Rub L.H.	05, 130(7
UG. 12916	Wheel Stud R.H.	<b>UG. 130</b> (2
UG, 12917	Wheel Stud L.H.	UG. 13013
UA. 355/R	Nut Wheel Stud	

Spares Information Sheet issued for Bentley T : Silver Shadow

Section F Information Sheet No. 4+F+26 Page No. 1 of 1 (ADDENDUM) Date 25 11 71

### REAR HITS

The following are the Serial Numbers of cars to which this modification has been fitted:-

4-Door saloons	-	SRU 11625, SMI 11665, SRH 11679, SRH 11710, SRU 11716, SRU 11718 to SRH 11728 inclusive, SRX 11730, SRX 11732 to SRH 11741 inclusive, SRX 11765 to SRX (1770 Inclusive, SRX 11772 to SRU 11790 inclusive, SRM 11772 and all subsequent cars.
2-Door saloons	-	CRM 11757, CRM 11763, CRM 11806, CRM 11810, CRM 11812, CBK 11837 and all subsequent cars.
Convertible cars	-	DRX 11805, DRH 11807, DRX 11808, DRX 11809, DRX 11811, DRH 11836, DRX 11858 and all subsequent cars.
Long Wheelbase cars	-	LRM 11820, LRM 11842 and all subsequent cars.

Cwt/MI/M

Speres Information Sheet issued for BENTLEY T ; SILVER SHADOW

Section F Information Sheet No. 4+F+27 Page No. 1 Date 5/10/71

#### REAR SUSPENSION

An improved type of end rubber is being fitted to the Damper Assemblies and new piece numbers have been allocated.

The  $^{\dagger}O^{\dagger}$  ring, which has formerly been fitted between the cup washer orifice and the damper spindle, has been deleted.

The new parts will be supplied for all replacements when existing stocks have been used up.

Piece numbers are as follows: -

	NEW
Assembly Damper - Rear Suspension (White Identification)	UR 17650
Assembly Damper - Rear Suspension (Yellow Identification)	UR 17652
Assembly Damper - Rear Suspension (No Identification - For use on Convertibles)	UR (7665
	(White Identification) Assembly Damper - Rear Suspension (Yellow Identification) Assembly Damper - Rear Suspension (No Identification - For use

\_

4.G.2. Issue 2

New

### TRANSMISSION

## BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SEADON

Harmonic dampers have been fitted to the final drive crossmember and Metalastic body mounts replace the ones shown in the Spares Catalogue (Sheet G.21, Item 6) on all cars.

Piece numbers are as follows: -

#### Displaced

UG.12148	Body Monoting	UG , 12544
UA.1253/Z	Washer flain	UA.6104/z
UR.14377	Bolt - Mounting	UG.12545
UR.14374	Washer Abutment	UR.13782
UA.305/Z	Nut - Bolt	UA.304/2
UA.206/Z	Bolt - Mounting	UA.204/Z
	Dist Damper	UG -12536
	Tapped Disc - Damper	UG . 12537
	Mounting Bracket	UG.12594
	Tube - Rubber	UG.12539
	Washer - Rubber 1125" Thick	UG.12540
	Washer - Rubber .187" Thick	UG . 1 2341
	Assembly - Backing Plate	UG.12543

(1) Re-issued to amend piece number of Mounting Bracket

4.G.4.

New

### TRANSMISSION

### BENTLEY 'T': STLVER SHADOW

The three location pins in the Sprag Clutch Drum Assembly (Spares Schedule Sheet G8, 1tcm 21) are no longer necessary and they will no longer be fitted. The corresponding holes in the piston, UG.12287, (Spares Schedule Sheet G8, Item 23) have been deleted.

The new drum can be used for all replacements but the new piston can only be used in conjunction with the new drum.

The complete new Front and Rear Drum and Drum Sprag Clutch Assembly can be used for all replacements.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

Displaced

CG.12281	Asay. Front and Rear Drume	UG.12515
UG.12282	Assy, brum - Sprag Clutch	00,42516
UG,12283	Assy, Drum and Sleeve - Sprag Clutch	CG.12517
UG.12284	Drum - Sprag Clutch	UG.12518
UR. 12287	Piston - Sprag Clutch	UG.12519

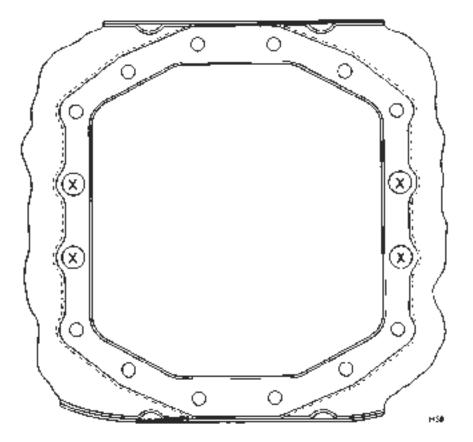
4.0.6. Issue 2

### FINAL DRIVE

## BENTLEY 'T'; SILVER SHADOW

Dowel pins have been fitted into the final drive casing and cover.

The dowel holes in the cover and casing are reamed together and because of this they can only be supplied together as as assembly (piece number RK.2386).



Fig,1 Enlarged holes in final drive cross-member

**Spares Information Sheet** 

4.G.6. Issue 2

- 2 -

At the same time the four stud holes in the final drive cross-member, marked X (see Fig.1), have been increased in diameter to provide clearance for the distance washers UR.2165 which are included in RH.2386.

When fitting RH.2306 as a replacement on cars with an unmodified cross-member, it will be necessary to drill the four stud holes in the cross-member to 0.718 in. + 0.010 diameter (see Fig.)) to accommodate the distance washers.

Piece numbers of the affected parts are as follows.

#### Displaced

<u>New</u>

US. 12079	Assy, Casing - Final Drive	
0G.118C1	Cover - Final Drive	
	Assy. Casing and Cover	dit. 2386
U3. 1689	Joint - Cover to Casing	UG.12585
UG.12124	Assy. Final Drive Cross-member	UG.12570

4.G.B.

### TRANSMISSION

### BENTLEY 'T': SILVER SHADOW LH CARS

Changes have been made to the gearbox modulator vectum adaptor, in the induction manifold, and its connecting pipes.

On some early cars, not fitted with refrigeration, a restrictor may be fitted in the adaptor itself. On later cars the restrictor is always fitted in the connecting pipe to the gearbox.

Adaptors supplied for spares will not be fitted with restrictors. If one is being used to replace a restricted adaptor it is essential that a restricted gearbox pipe is also fitted; failure to do so may result in serious damage to the gearbox.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

Displaced		New
UE, 33635	Adaptor - T.V. Vacuum Connection	LE.34\$66
UE, 33633	Assy. T.V. Vacuum Pipe	UE.34195

4.0.12.

<u>New</u>

### TRANSMISSION

### RENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW R.H. CARS

Under certain slow running conditions oil occasionally leaks through the gearbox internal breather pipe (Spares Schedule Sheet G.S, Items 9 and 28) and out through the bell housing.

In order to eliminate this an external breather pype is now being fitted in a different position.

The internal breather is no longer being fitted.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

### Displaced

1.2.5664	Blanking Plug	
UG,12408	Gauze - Breather	
	Breather Pipe	UG. 12592
	Clip - Pipe	RD.6082
	Hanner Drive Screw	UG.12292

4.G.(4.

### AUTOMATTIC GEARBOX - REVERSE GEAR

## DENTLEY 'T': SILVER SHADOW

On a few gearboxes, fitted to SY cars, the depth of the key slot in the outer cone, UG.1413 (Schedule G.11 ref. No.11) is shallower than standard.

In order to accommodate the reduction in depth, a special key, (G.11 ref. No.(2), has been provided.

Serial numbers of the gearboxes concerned are SY.250-325 inclusive.

Should it ever be necessary to fit a new key in one of these gearboxes a special one RH.7948 should be ordered.

Should it ever be necessary to fit a new stationary cone, then a new key UG,224 should be fitted.

4.G.18.

New

### TRANSMISSION

### BENTLEY 'T': SILVER SHADOW R.H. CARS

Minor modifications have been made to the Stationary Cone (Spares Schedule Sheet G.8 item 11) and a new piece number has been allocated. As a result, new piece number has also been allocated to the Output Shaft and Reverse Assembly (Schedule Sheet G.8 above item 1) which Includes the modified part.

The new parts should be used for all replacements when existing stocks have been used up.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

### Displaced

UC.12040 Output Shaft and Reverse Assembly UC.12650 UG.1413 Cone - Stationary Clutch - Reverse UG.12651

4.G.19.

## TRANSMISSION

### BENILEY 'T' : SILVER SHADON

Minor alterations have been made to the Gearbox Actuator Slip Ring Assembly (Spores Schedule Sheets G.14 and G.25, above item 29). The depth of the centre counterbore has been increased by .150<sup>st</sup> which has necessitated the use of shorter screws to attach the slip ring to the output shaft.

The new parts. in sets, should be used for all replacements when existing storks have been used up.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

#### DISPLACED

<u>NEW</u>

UG.11290	Assembly Slip Ring	UG . <b>1 26</b> 49
UA.6768/Z	Screw - Slip Ring to Shaft	UA.6766/Z

4.6.20.

#### TRANSMISSION

#### BENTLEY T': SILVER SHADOK

A Viscous Damper is now being fitted between the final drive unit and the propeller shaft.

The damper is 'ocated on a fine limit spigot diameter, which has been machined on the pinion input flange. To attach the damper and flange to the prope for shaft flange, longer bolts are required, also, the hexagon he ded screws which secure the bearing housing to the casing are replaced by socket headed cap screws.

I has also been necessary in order to avoid a foul, to modify the exhaust fwill chamber and intermediate pipe

The original coupling flange will continue to be supplied for replacements on cars which do not have a Viscous damper fitted. The new exhaust pipes however, will be supplied for all replacements.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

Displaced

New

UG. 2080	Assy. Coupling Flange Pinion	UG,12684
ŲA.255/Ż	Bolt - Propeller Shaft to Coupling Flange	UG,12685
ua 08/2	Screw - Bearing Housing to Casing	UA. 7568
	PL 1 Washer	LA.1253/Z
UR. 13894	Assy Exhaust Pipe - Expansion Box - Silencer	UR. 5448
	ar F, Damping Box	
	(Stendard cars except France)	
UR 14995	Assy. Exhaust Pipe - Expansion Box - Silencer	UR.15474
	and H.F. Damping Box	
	(Standard cars France only)	
UR 14544	Assy. Exhaust Pipe - Expansion Box - Silencer	UR. 15473
	and H.F. Damping Box	
	(L.W.B. cers except France)	
UR.   4997	Assy Exhaust Pipe - Expansion Box - Silencer	UR.15475
	and H.F Damping Box	
	(L.W.B. cars French cars only)	
		Continued

Continued,...

4.G.20.

- 2 -

The displaced parts UA.255/Z and UA.206/Z are still required in their various other applications.

The following are the chassis numbers to which the foregoing modification has been fitted:-

Standard Saloons - Chassis SRX 2330 and onwards. Coachbuilt - Chassis CBH 2278. CRX 2459 and onwards.

4.0.21.

NEW

### TRANSMISSION

### BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW LH CARS

Since Information Sheet 4.G.8. was issued, still further changes have been made to the gearbox modulator vacuum adaptor in the induction manifold and its connecting pipes, affecting both refrigerated and non refrigerated cars.

On <u>non refrigerated</u> cars the restrictor is again fitted in the adaptor itself and not in the connecting pipe as described in Information Sheet 4.G.8.

On <u>refrigerated</u> cars, the restrictor is still fitted in the connecting pe but has been re-positioned. A new piece number has been allocated to the p.pe which can be used for all replacements on these cars. The adaptor in this application is not fitted with a restrictor.

For replacements of adaptors or pipes on <u>non-refrigerated</u> cors, an assembly of the new pipe and adaptor will always be supplied. This will eliminate any possibility of domage to the gearbox, which could occur, should an incorrect port be fitted. Fiece number of the adaptor and pipe assembly is RH.2415.

Piece numbers of the affected parts are as follows; -

### DISPLACED

UE.34166 Adaptor - TV Vacuum Connection) Li Cars non UE.34195 Assy. T.V. Vacuum Pipe ).refrigerated UE.34168 Assy. T.V. Vacuum Pipe (LH refrigerated cars) UE.34811

The displaced part UE 34166 is still required on left and right hand refrigerated cars.

4.6.22.

# TRANSMISSION

## BENTLEY T': SILVER SHADOW

The piece numbers of the screw and nut (Spares Schedule Sheet G.27, Items 53 and 54) have been changed.

The new parts will be supplied for all replacements in sets of one nut and one boot.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

Displaced

New

UG.11104	Screw - Truppion	UG.12687
UG.11103	Nut - Trupnion	UG.12688

4,6,24

#### TRANSMISSION

#### BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW L.H. CARS

In order to strengthen the electric gear change actuator mounting, a stiffening plate has been welded to the mounting bracket (Spares Schedule Sheet G.25, Item 88) and a new piece number has been allocated. At the same time the diameter of the distance pieces (Schedule Sheet G25, Item 92) has been increased and a heavier washer is fitted below the head of the attachment bolt on the left hand side of the gearbox.

The new parts can be used for all replacements.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

DISPLACED		NÉN
UG.12389	Mounting Bracket - Actuator	UG.12711
UG.12390	Distance Piece	UG.12710
UA.1254/2	Wesher	UA.2055/Z

The displaced part UA, 1254/Z is still used below the head of the strachment bolt on the right hand side of the gearbox.

4.G.26.

# TRANSMISSION AENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

The piece number of the transmission damper (Spares Schedule Sheet G.27/1, Item 89) has been changed,

The new part will be supplied for all replacements.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

DISPLACED

UG. 12683 Transmission Damper

<u>NEW</u> UG, 12805

4.G.28.

NEW

### TRANSMISSION

## BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

In order to eliminate the possibility of water entering the casing which houses the neutral start micro-switches, the number of screws used to secure the cover to the casing has been increased from four to eight.

Parts are not interchangeable but when existing stocks of casings have been used up, the new one, complete with cover, gasket and the additional screws, will be supplied for replacements.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

#### DISPLACED

UG, 12376 UG, 12387 UG, 12383	Casing - Neutral Start Switch Cover - Casing Gasket - Casing	UG. 12730 UG. 12731
UG.12383	Gasket - Casing	UG.12732

Both types of gaskets and covers will continue to be available for spares purposes,

4.6.28. Addendum

## TRANSMISSION

# BENTLEY 'T' & SILVER SHADOW

The following are the chassis numbers to which this modification has been fitted:-

Standard Saloons	-	Chassis SRN,4014 and onwards
Coachduilt Cars	-	Chassis CRX,3941 and onwards
Special U.S.A. Cars	-	Chassis SRX.6066 and onwards

4.G.29

### TRANSMISSION

## BENTLEY 'T' ; STLVER SHADOW

In order to simplify the method of manufacture, modifications have been made to the final drive pinion and bearing housing. These modifications have necessiteted the introduction of a spacer to provide an abutment for he bearings.

The new Learing housing can and will be supplied for all replacements when existing stocks have been used up, pinions, however, are not interchangeable.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

DISPLACED		NEW
UG 12047	Pinion - Prop,Shaft - Rear Axle	UG.12740
UG. 2048	Bearing Housing Pinion	06.12824
	Spacer - Pinion	UG, 12819

The following are the car numbers to which this modification has been fitted:-

Standard Saloons - cor number SRH,4231 and onwards Coachbuilt Cars - car number CRH,5003 and onwards Special U.S.A. Cars - car number SRX,6159 and onwards

4.6.30.

#### THANSMISSION

#### BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

A cast aluminium undercover has been introduced on cars fitted with the Longue converter transmission, replacing the pressed steel undercover previously fitted,

This has necessitated some minor modifications to the transmission and rear engine mounting plate.

The tapped holes in the transmission to which the undercover is attached, have been increased in diameter and the welded gussets on the rear engine mounting plate have been re-positioned to avoid a foul. Longer setscrews are required to secure the undercover to the adaptor and the oil cooler to its mounting brackets.

Parts are not interchangeable.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

DISPLACED

#### NEW

UG.12434	Assembly Undercover	VG, 12833
UG. (242)	Assembly Mounting Plate - Kear Engine	UG. (2835
UC. 12758	Transmission Assembly	UC.12836
LC.97)	Setscrew - Undercover to Transmission	LC.2644
UA.1252/Z	Washer	UA, 1253/Z
UA. 155/2	Setscrew - Undernover to Adaptor	UA. 1577Z
UA, 102/2	Setscrew - Ori Cooler	UA. 104/Z

The following are the car numbers to which this modification has been fitted:-

Standard Saloons	-	Car numbers SRX,4508, SBX,4316 and onwards
L.H. Coachbuilt	-	Car number CRX, 5035 and onwards
R.H. Coachbuilt	-	Car number CBH, 5020 and onwards
Special U.S.A. Cars	_	Car number SRX, 6249 and onwards

4.G.33

#### TRANSMISSION

### BENTLEY 'T' ; SILVER SHADOW L.H. CARS

The modification described in Information Sheet 4.C.15 for Canadian export cars only, has now been instructed for all left-hand cars.

At the same time, the opportunity has been taken to simplify the method of manufacture of the front undercover. This had made it possible to delete the rubber seals that were formerly used on Canadian cars.

The new parts will be supplied for all replacements when existing stocks have been used up.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

#### DISPLACED

ND

UG,(2423	Assy. Transmission	UG,12620
UG.12413	Assy. Undercover - Front	
UG_12595	Assy, Undercover - Front (Canadian Cars)	
	Assy, Undercover - Front	UG,12621
UG,12417	Blanking Plate - Adaptor	UG.126 5
	Cover Plate - Timing Aperture	UG.12598
	Setscrew - Cover Plate	X.1904/Z

4.6.34

### TRANSMISSION

#### BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

Since information sheet 4.G.21 was issued, the arrangement of the vacuum pipes, from the induction manifold to the transmission vacuum modulator control and the refrigeration fast-idle controls, has been simplified. This has been achieved by introducing an additional vacuum tapping in the front of the induction manifold.

By using the front vacuum connection to feed the fast-idle controls and the rear connection to feed the transmission modulator, the two lines have been separated. This has made it possible to commonise the parts used in the fast-idle line on both left and right-hand refrigerated cars. A rubber hose new connects the fast-idle vacuum valve to an adaptor in the manifold; the pipes which were formerly used have been deleted. All left-hand cars, refrigerated and non-refrigerated, are now fitted with a common pipe from the manifold to the transmission vacuum modulator. The restricted adaptor UE.33635 is now fitted in the induction manifold on all L.H. Cars. On non-refrigerated cars, blanking plugs are used in the vacuum tappings.

At the same time the opportunity has been taken to re-route the pipe from the manifold to the transmission vacuum modulator, on left-hand cars and the petrol feed pipe on all cars. The transmission vacuum pipe is now clipped to the dipstick tube; formerly it was clipped to the petrol pipe. A double clip has been introduced to secure the battery cable and petrol pipe to their attachment bracket, replacing the single clips which have previously been used.

The new transmission vacuum control pipe for left-hand non-refrigerated cars only, and the petrol feed pipe and induction manifold will be supplied for all replacements when existing stocks have been used up; it will be necessary to blank off the vacuum tappings in the manifold as required. None of the other parts are interchangeable.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

DEDITION COLORD		
UE. 31370	Assy. Induction Manifold	UE.34771
UE, 32661	Assy, Induction Manifold (Refrigerated Cars only)	UE.35289
	Adaptor - Vacuum Connection - Fast-Idle (Refrigerated Cars only)	UE, 34760

Continued...

NEW

ROLLS-ROYCE LIMITED, PYM'S LANE, CREWE, ENGLAND

DIEDI ACED

Spares Information Sheet

- 2 -

DISPLACED		NEW
UE. 34058	Hose - Vacuum Valve to 'T' Piece	
	(Refrigerated Cars only)	
UE.34811	Assy. T.V. Vacuum Pip <sup>,</sup> (L.H. Drive Refrigerated Cars)	
UE.34166	Adaptor - T.V. Vgcuum Connection	
	(Refrigerated Cars only)	
UE, 34199	Pipe - Induction Manifold - Vacuum Unit	
	(R.H. Drive Refrigerated Cars)	
UE,34815	Assy. Pipe - T.V. Vacuum (1.H. Drive	
	Non-refrigerated Cars)	
	Assy, Pipe - T.V. Vacuum (L.H. Cars)	UE,34989
UR.14493	Clip - Vacuum Pipe (o Petrol Ripe	
	(L.H. Drive Cars)	
	Clip - Vacuum Pipe to Transmission Dipstick	
	Tabe (L.H. Drive Cars)	UK.15079
UR. 14467	Assy, Petrol Food Pipe	UR. 15681
UE.3213	Clip - Petrol Pipe	
UR.3289	Clep - Battery Cable (R.H. Cars)	
10, 13488	Clip - Battery Cable (L.H. Cars)	
	Clip - Petrol Pipe and Battery Cable	UR_15660
d0,2139	Bush	UD, 13489

The following existing parts will also be required:-

UA, #155/Z	Plug
XB, 1078/R	- Waisher
US.34059	llose
VA.1501/2	Bolt
X.4006/2	Not

4.0.36.

### TRANSMISSION

### BENTLEY "T" : SILVER SHADOW

The piece number of the bolt (Spares Schedule Sheet 47.15.3, 11em 38) has been changed.

The new part will be supplied for all replacements in this application.

Yew

Prece numbers are as follows:

Displaced

UA.1501/Z Bole - 2 B.3. XOLUZ

The displaced part is still required in its various other applications

**Spares Information Sheet** 

4.6.37

### TRANSMISSION

### BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

On cars fitted with the torque convertor transmission, the length of the setscrew, which attaches the actuator mounting bracket stay to the gearbox, has been increased, to accompdate the fitting of a washer below the acrew head.

The new setscrew and washer should be used for all replacements in this application.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

Displaced

New

GM, 100134	Setscrew	UG.13287
	Washer	UA.1253/2.

The displaced part is still used in all other rear extension to gearbox fixing holes.

4.0.40

## TORQUE CONVERTER TRANSMISSION

# BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOM

Commencing with gearbox No. 70-RR-2626 Teflon rings are being fitted on the front serve and front accumulator pistons used on these cars.

These rings are not supplied for spares purposes however, and the original type of ring 8623131 aluminium (front servo) and 8623653 cast iron (front accumulator) should continue to be fitted when necessary.

Spares Information Sheet issued for

Bentley T ; Silver Shadow

Section Information Sheet No. 4.6.41 Page No 1 Date 11.5.71

#### TRANSMISSION

On cars fitted with Torque Converter Transmission, the hole centres in the gearbox rear extension, to which the actuator mounting brackets are attached, have been increased by 0.500 ln. (12,7 mm.).

To accommodate this, the actuator casing cover has been modified, the holes in the actuator mounting bracket and stay have been clongated and flats machined on the distance pieces.

In order to fit the new gearbox to a car on which it was not original equipment, either the complete modification will have to be carried out, or the rear extension of the new box will have to be replaced by the one removed from the car. In addition, for cars prior to those from Car Serial Number 9000 onwards, it will also be necessary to fit the dowel which is used to locate the neutral start switch mounting bracket.

The new actuator casing cover, mounting brackets and distance pieces are interchangeable.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

#### DISPLACED

NEN

UG	11263	Cover - Main Casing - Actuator	
		(cars prior to Car Serial No. 9000)	-
UG	13107	Cover - Main Casing - Actuator	
		(cars from Car Serial No. 9000)	-
	-	Cover - Main Casing - Actuator UG	13375
ŲG	12993	Stay - Bracket - Actuator Mounting UG	13378
ŲĢ.	12711	Assembly Mounting Bracket - Actuator UG	13379
ŲC	12710	Distance Piece - Actuator Bracket UG	13382
ŲG	13328		13412

The following standard washer: - UA 1254/Z will now be required at 2 off, formerly 1 off UA 1254/Z and 1 off UA 2055/Z were used.

Continued...

Spares Information Sheet issued for

Bentley T : Silver Shadow

Section Information Sheet No. 4.6.41 Page No. 2 Date 11.5.71

The following are the Car Serial Numbers of cars to which this modification has been fitted:-Standard Saloons:- SRH 10803, SkH 10805, SRH 10807, SRH 10809, SRH 10911, SRX 10812, SRH 10813, SRH 10814, SkH 10815, SkH 10830, SRH 10831, SRX 10834 and onwards. Coachbuilt Cars:- CBH 10870, DRX 10871, CRH 10872 and onwards. Long Wheelbase LRH 10669, LRX 10877 and onwards. Spares Information Sheet issued for BENTLEY T : SILVER SHADOW

Section G Information Sheet No. 4.6.42 Page No. 1 Date 24.5.71

# GEARBOX ELECTRIC ACTUATOR

In order to provide adjustment for the micro switches in the gearbox electric actuator, modifications have been made to the cosing and contact base assemblies.

Slotted holes in the contact base allow the necessary amount of movement required for switch adjustment, distance pieces being fitted between the switches and base to accommodate the slots. The dowels, which have so far been fitted between the contact base and the casing, have been dispensed with, therefore the locating counterbores in the casing have been delated.

The new contact base assembly can be used to replace the displaced part, if the distance pieces are also fitted. In this case the existing dowels must be discarded. Casing assemblies are not supplied for spares purposes, the number being included for reference purposes only.

Piece numbers are as follows:

#### DISPLACED

NEW

UG 13099	Assembly Main Casing - Actuator	UG 13508
CC 13101	Assembly Base - Spring Contacts	ŲG 13504
	Distance Piece - Micro Switch	ŲG 13505
UG 13118	Dowel - Base to Casing	

Spares Information Sheet

Spares Information Sheet issued for BENTLEY T : SILVER SHADOW

.

Section G Information Sheet No. 4.G.43 Page No 1 Date 24.5.71

#### TRANSMISSION

The thickness of the bearing adjusting washer (Spares Schedule Sheet G.27/2, Item 66) has been increased and the quantity required reduced from 2 off to 1 off.

The new washers will be supplied for all replacements when existing stocks have been used up.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

#### DISPLACED

NEW

UC 01327	Washer - Adjusting - Bearing - Diff. Housing 0.11) in.	
	(2,81 Mm.)	
UG 11328	Washer - Adjusting - Bearing - Diff. Housing 0.114 In.	
	(2,89 m.)	
UG 11329	Washer - Adjusting - Dearing - Diff. Housing 0.117 in.	
0 11040	(2,98 ma.)	
CG 11330	Washer - Adjusting - Bearing - Diff. Housing 0.120 in.	
	(3,04 mm.)	
UC 11331	Washer Adjusting - Bearing - Diff. Housing 0.123 in.	
	(3,12 mm_)	
06 11332	Washer - Adjusting - Dearing - Diff. Housing 0.126 in.	
	(3,20 km.)	
172 11 222	Washer - Adjusting - Bearing - Diff. Housing 0.129 in.	
UG 11333		
	(3,27 mm.)	
	Washer - Adjusting - Bearing - Diff. Housing 0.223 in.	
	(5,66 mm.)	UG 13588
	Washer - Adjusting - Bearing - Diff. Housing 0.227 in.	
	(5,76 mm.)	UG 13589
	Washer - Adjusting - Bearing - Diff. Housing 0.231 in.	
	(5,86 nm.)	UG 13590
		00 10000
	Washer - Adjusting - Bearing - Diff. Housing 0.235 in.	103 17501
	(5,96 mm.)	UG 13501
	Washer - Adjusting - Bearing - Diff. Housing 0.239 in.	
	(6,07 mm.)	UG 13592
	Washer - Adjusting - Bearing - Diff. Housing 0.243 in.	
	(6,17 mm.)	UG 13593
	Washer - Adjusting - Bearing - Diff. Housing 0.247 in.	
	(6,27  m.)	UG 13594
		00 10004
	Washer - Adjusting - Bearing - Diff. Housing 0,251 in.	
	(6,37 mm.)	UG 13595
	Washer - Adjusting - Bearing - Diff. Housing 0.255 in.	
	(6.47 mm.)	UG 13596
	Washer - Adjusting - Bearing - Diff. Housing 0.260 in.	
	(6,60 mm.)	UG 13597
		42 10401

Spares Information Sheet issued for BENTLEY T : SILVER SHADOW

Section G Information Sheet No. 4.G.44 Page No. 1 of 1 Date 1.11.71

#### TRANSMISSION

The material specification of the trunnion pin (Sparas Schedule Sheet G27/2, Item 6) has been changed and a new piece number allocated.

Because it contains this part, the piece number of the half-shaft assembly (Spares Schedule Sheet G27/2, Item !) has also been changed.

The new parts will be supplied for all replacements, when existing stocks have been used up.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

DISPLACED		NEN
UG 12063	Aggembly-Half-shaft	UG 13686
UG 10006	Pin - Trunnion	UG 13687

Spares information Sheet issued for BentLey T : Silver Shadow

Section G Information Sheet No. 4.G.45 Page No. 1 of 1 Date 21 12 71

## TRANSMESSION

On cars fitted with the 1971 and 1972 models of the Torque Converter Transmission, the piece number of the Governor Assembly has been changed.

The new part will be supplied for all replacements on the above Transmission models.

Piece numbers are as follows :-

DISPLACED

NEM

GN 8627441

GM 8627146 Governor Assembly.

Cwt/NM

Spares Information Sheet issued for Bentley T : Silver Shadow

Section G Information Sheet No. 4+G+46 Page No. 4 of 1 Date 21 12 71

#### TRANSMESSION

On cars fitted with the 1971 and 1972 models of the Torque Converter Transmission, the piece number of the Rear Extension Assembly has been changed.

The new part will be supplied for all replacements on the above Transmission models.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

DISPLACED

NEN

GN 8627005

CM 8827230 Extension Assembly.

Cwt/NM

4.H.1.

# WHEELS AND TYRES

## BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

In order that tubeless radial ply tyres can be fitted, the design of the road wheel has been changed. New wheel discs and 'Schrader' valves are also required.

The new parts must only be fitted to existing cars in sets of five. This is most important from the safety point of view. Both wheels and discs are identified by two spots of blue paint, these are located on the rear inner rim wall of the wheel and the inner face of the hub nut of the disc.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

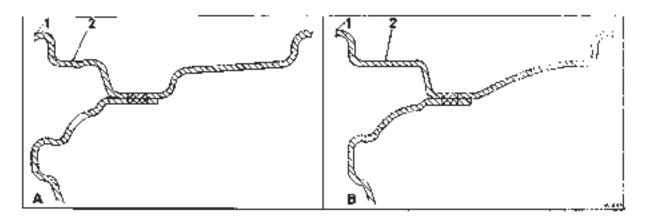
UG 12886	-	Road Wheel
UG 13186	-	Assembly - Wheel Disc (Rolls-Royce)
UG 13187	-	Assembly - Wheel Disc (Bencley)
UC 13197	-	'Schrader' Air Valve

The following are the car numbers to which this modification has been fitted:-

Standard Saloons	:-	SRH,5579, SRH,5582, SRH.5588, SRH.5591 and onwards.
Coachbuilt Cars		CRX,6761, DRX.6763, DRX.6764, C8H.6783, CRX.6784 and onwards,
Long Wheelbase Cars	:-	LRX,6712, LRX.6714, ERX.6720, LRX.6744 and onwards.
U.S.A. Cars	;-	SRX.6752, SRX.6754, SRX.6755, SRX.6756, SRX.6757, SRX.6759, SRX.6759, SRX.6771. SRX.6744 and onwards.

Continued....

4.H.1.



DISPLACED

KIP .



- A Displaced road wheel
- t Outer rim
- 2 Angled seat

B - New road wheel I - Outer rim 2 - Flat seat

Spares Information Sheet issued for BENTLEY 'T' : STIVER SHARW

Section H Information Sheet No. 1.H.2 ISSUE 2 Page No. 1 Date 6th April, 1971

#### WHEELS AND TYRES

Since Spares Information Sheet 4.H.I was issued, the wheels and discs have been modified in order to improve disc retention.

In effect, a stainless steel ring, welded to the disc, replaces the claw ring which was formerly fitted. A welded lug on the disc and a 0.500 in. (12,7 mm.) diameter hole in the wheel, are used for location purposes.

The new parts can be used for replacement of those described in Spares Information Sheet 4.H.I. However, where necessary, the locating hole will have to be drilled in the wheel, as described in Service Bulletin SY/R21.

Picce numbers are as follows:-

# DISPLACEDNEWUG 12886Road Wheel.UG 13160UG 13186Assembly-Wheel Disc (Rolls-Royce).UG 13194UG 13187Assembly-Wheel Disc (Bentley).UG 13195

Re-issued to amend typescript.

Spares Information Sheet issued for Bentley T : Silver Shadow

Section N Information Sheet No.4.11.3 (Issue 2) Page No. 1 Date 9.11.71

#### WHEELS AND TYRES

In order to improve wheel alignment, the clearance tolerance between hub and wheel has been decreased by increasing the hub location diameter.

The new hubs can be used for replacements on cars fitted with the wheels described in Spares Information Sheet 4.H.2, which can be identified by a letter 'A' stamped as a suffix to the manufacturers code LP.920 on one of the disc protruberances; on earlier cars, however, they are not interchangeable.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

#### DISPLACED

UC.12007	Sub Assembly Rear Hub - L.H.	UC, 13361
UC.12008	Sub Assembly Rear Hub - R.H.	UG, 13)62
UC,12169	Assembly Hub - Front - L.H.	05, 13163
UG, 12170	Assembly Hub - Front - R.H.	03, 13164

The following are the scrial numbers of cars to which this modification has been fitted:-

SRH, 8387 and onwards. SRX, 9075 and onwards. IIRH, 8421 and onwards. LRX, 9113 and onwards.

In addition the following cars were fitted with new front hubs only;

SRX.9068 and DRX.9102

Re-issued to amend text in second paragraph.

NEN

Spares Information Sheet issued for BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW (EXCEPT NORTH AMERICA)

Section R Information Sheet No. 4.H.4 Page No. 1 Date 2nd April 1, 1971

#### WHEELS AND TYRES

Ventilated wheel discs are now being fitted to the above cars.

The new parts, in sets, can be used for replacements of those described in Spares Information Sheets 4.H.1 and 4.H.2, however, where necessary, the road wheel will have to be drilled to accomodate the disc locating lug. Details of this operation are described in Service Builetin SY/R21.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

DISPLACED

NEX

UG.	13194	Assembly-Wheel	Disc	(Rolls-Royce)	UC	13476
UG	13195	Assembly-Wheel	Disc	(Bentley)	UG	13477

UG 13194/5 will continue to be fitted to, and supplied for, cars destined for North America.

Spares Information Sheet issued for BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW (EXCEPT NORTH AMERICA)

Section H Information Sheet No. 4. H. 4 Addendum Page No. 1 Date 18. 5. 71

# MHEALS AND TYRES

The following are the Car Serial Numbers of cars to which this modification has been fitted:-

SEX 10494, SRH 10500 and onwards.

LFOC 10563 and onwards.

4.J.4.

# STEERING COLUMN

# BENTLEY 'T': SILVER SHADOW

The part number of the Terminal Blade (Sparce Schedule Sheet D.4, Item 19) has been changed.

The new part should be used for all replacements.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

Displaced New
UR.(438) Terminal Blade - Earth Cable UR.14971

Spares Information Sheet

4.J.8. Issue 2

#### STEERING

#### BENTLEY T': SILVER SHADOM

In order to increase the clearance between the cross-beam ball joints and the exhaust system, some minor modifications have been effected.

The ball end pins.which connect the cross steering tubes to the crossheam (Spares Schedule Sheet D7/1 item 14), have been reduced in ,ength and resecured by a tab washer and to k-nut in pirce of a costellated mut and split pin. (Spares Schedul, Sheet D7/1 item 24 and 25).

The depth of the counterbore in the cross-beam has been increa-ed to accommodate the shorter ball end pin and a drilled hole added to accommodate the tab washer.

Parts are not interchangeable and piece numbers are as fo lows -

#### <u>Di≤placed</u>

UR 12748	Ball end pin − cross-beam	LTR. 5145
UR , 14029	Assy. Cro-s-beam	LR. \$3)46
UA 1104/2	Nut - bo] end pin	UA.354/Z
UN.10022/2	Split µ n - nut ball end pin	
	Tab washen cross-beam	XD,7109

UA.1274R, HA.1164/Z and HA.:0022/Z are still required to connect the cross steering tubes to the side steering levers and the cross-beam to the pendulum levers

Re-issued to amend Spares Schedule reference.

4.J.8. Addenoum

# STEER ING

# BENTLEY "T": SILVER SHADOW

The following are the chassis numbers to which this modification has been fitted:-

Standard Saloons - Chassis 2246 and onwards Coachbuilt - Chassis 2191, 2378 and onwards.

4.3.10.

#### STEERING

## BENTLEY 'T': SILVER SHADOW

A stronger washer is now being used under the head of the setscrew which securce the coupling flange (Spares Schedule Sheet D5, item 20) to the trunnion. The increased thickness of the washer has necessitated the use of a longer setscrew.

At the same time, the opportunity has been taken to provide a stronger mounting for the micro switch operating arm (Spares Schedule Sheets D2 and D3. item 21) by using heavier nuts, washers and screws.

Piece numbers of the affected parts are as follows:-

Displaced		New
LA.1253/Z	Washer - Coupling Flange to Trunnion	UR.15290
LA.205/Z	Bolt - Coupling Flange to Trunnion	UA,206/Z
UA.6866/Z	Screw - 4 B.A Operating Arm	UA,6846/Z
X.4003/Z	Nut - Screw - Operating Arm	UA.11403/Z
X.4401/Z	Washer - Screw - Operating Arm	X.1446/Z

With the exception of  $GA_6866/2$  the displaced parts will still be required in their other applications.

4.J.(1.

## STEERING

#### BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW - REFRIGERATED CARS ONLY

A Saginaw steering pump is now being fitted to the above cars, replacing the Hobourn Eaton pump which has previously been used.

The new pump is on the A bank side and the alternator on B bank side.

The changed pump position has necessitated the introduction of a jockey pulley into the driving belt run; i is supported on a bracket attached to the front engine cover, on increased lameter hole having been provided in the cover and crankcase for this pumpose. Additional belt grooves have been provided in the crankshaft and coolant pump pulleye and the compressor has been moved slightly outboard to accommodate the changed run of the driving belts. The new pump requires he use if an oil cooler which is mounted on the channel above the radiator adjacent — the condensor. Steering Pump Hoces, Engine Breathe Pipe, the hydrauli pipe from the front pump to the flexible hose and the pipe from the engine coolant expansion tank to the pump have all had to be re-routed.

Parts are not interchangeable and piece numbers are as follows:-

#### DISPLACED

NEW

Clip Extension Pipe to Steering Box Assy, Extension Pipe – Return - Box to Pump	UR.13050 UR.13051
(LH drive cars) Assy, Extension Pipe - Return - Box to pump (RH drive cars)	UR.15052
Clip - Hose Assy Pressure - Oil Cooler (RD drive cars)	UR.15074
Distance Piece - Clip - Hese Assy. (RH drive cars)	UR.15075
Assy. Hose - Pressure Line (RH drive cars)	UR.14907
Ass) Hose - Pressure Line (LH drive cors)	UR.14908
Clip - Steering Hose (LH drive cars)	UR "14957

Continued...

Spares Information Sheet

4.3.11.

UE UE

UE

NEW

	Clip - Steering Hose	UR.14958
	(LH drive cars)	
	011 Cooler - Steering Pump	UE,34280
	Clip - Feed and Return Hose	UE.34289
	Clip - Upper Half - Return Pipe to Body -	UE .34431
	Oil Cooler RH drive cars)	
	Clip - Lowe Haf - Return Pip to Body -	<b>UE</b> .34432
	0 I Coolur RH drive cars)	
	Clip Return ipe to Body Oil Cooler	UE.34433
	(LH drive cars)	
	Cli - Return Pipe to Rody - Os Cooler	UE.34434
	(LH drive cars)	
	Pipe - 1 C er - Steering Pump	UE.34288
	Clip Return Pipe Body - Oil Cooler	UE.34435
	(LH drive car )	
	Pipe Cooler t ox	UE.34286
	LH driv cars)	
	Pip - Coo er to B x	UB.34287
	(Ri) r e cars	
	Hose - Conn ting Cool Pipes	UE.34328
	Hoe Conn Ing 1 to Pump	UE 34329
	Hose - Conn cting ipe to Box	UE 34330
	(RH dr'v car)	
	Hose - Connecting Pipe to Box	UB.34331
	(Lil dri e ca s	
.31405	Steering Pump	UE.34307
.31390	Pu ley - Pump	UE.33150
	Fr t i ate - Steerin Pump	UE-34564
	Distance Pee Pump to Plate	UE. 3042
.31344	Assy Support to Pump	UE.34453
	Rear Mounti g P te Pomp	UE 54214
	Stiffen Mounting 1 to	UE.33659
	Distance F ece - Rear Mounting Plate	UE.33860
	Rear P ot <sup>1</sup> late - Pump	UE .33711
	Kesu, E. Of , Taria - Loub	00100711

Continued.

4.J.11.

- 3 -

# DISPLACED

# NEW

	Distance Piece - Rear Plate - Pump	UE.33050
	Clamping Stu – Front & Rear Plate	UE 33714
	He-1 Block - Front Plvot Plate	UE.34565
	Assy Carrier & Pulley	UE.34857
	Pivol Pin - Jockey Palley - Carrier	UE.34446
UE.33373	Assy. Crankcase	UE.34466
UE.33939	Assy. ront Cover & Mounting Foot	UE134732
UE+31126	Assy. Twin Vee Belts - C/Shaft, Steering Pump,	UE.34567
	Compressor	
	Assy. Twin Wee Belts - Coolant Pump, C/Shaft,	UE.34464
	Jockey Pulley	
UE.32658	0 <b>r</b>	
	Assy. Twin Vee Belts - Coolant Pump, C/Shaft,	UE,34569
	Jockey Pulley	
UE.6197	Pulley - Crankshaft	UE.34457
UE, \$2688	Assy, Oil Filler & Pivot Bracket	UE - 34202
	Bracket - Compressor Mounting	UE.33664
UE,33834	Assy, Breather Pipe	UE.33404
UE.33191	Pulley - Alternator	UL.34440
	Swivel Arm - Alternator Adjustment	UE.34439
	Clamping Post - Adjustment	UE,34441
	Strut - Adjusting	UE.34442
	Distance Piece - Short - Pivot	UE.34444
	Vec Belt - Coolant Pump and Alternator	UE,34445
	ûr	
	Vee Belt - Coolant Pump and Alternator	UE.34568
	Assy. Mounting Plate - Front - Compressor	UE.34437
UE.31575	Pulley - Coolant Pump	UE.34456
UE.33639	Assy. Pipe - Expansion Tank to Coolant Pump	UE, 34614
UR .1 3280	Outlet Hose - Expansion Tank to Coolant Pump	UE.34616
UR.14215	Pipe - Flexible Rose to Front Pump	UR.14784

The following existing parts will also be required:

UR.853		Bush
RE,9418		Jubilee Clip
	0r	
UR.8054		Jublice Clip

Continued....

4.J.11.

- 4 -

UA . 361 2/Z	Drill Screw
UA.3 F Z	Locknut
UA 212/Z	Bolt
UA 102/Z	Bolt
LA ,1251/Z	Nasher
UX.101/2	Bolt
UK.157/Z	Bolt
UA.302/Z	Nut
UK 1252/Z	Washer
UA.167/Z	Setscrew

The displaced parts are still required on cars whic do not have the Saginaw Pump fitted.

# ROLLS-ROTCE LIMITED, PTM'S LANE, CREWE, ENGLAND

.

4.J.11 (ADDENDUM) ISSUE 2.

# STEERING

# BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADON

The following are the chassis numbers to which this modification has been fitted:-

Standerd Saloons	1	SBX.3002, SRH.2997. SRX.2982, SRX.3003. SKX.3005 and onwards.
Coarddoilt Cars		Chassis CRU.3132 and onwards.

(i) Re-issued to anend chassis numbers.

4.J,#2.

NEW

#### STEERING

#### BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

The steering geometry castor angle has been increased by moving the upper suspension ball joint rearward and the lower suspension ball joint forward of the wheel centre line.

To accommodate this movement, modifications have been made to the front and rear cantilever brackets, the lower triangle lever ball pin housings and the side steering levers.

Parts are not interchangeable.

Piece numbers are as follows;-

#### DI SPLACED

UR.13970	Side Steering Lever - R.H.	UR.14776
UR.13971	Side Steering Lever + L H.	UR.14777
UR.1 3246	Ball Pin Housing - Lower Triangle Lever	
	R.H.	UR.14774
UR .1 3270	Dall Pin Nousing - Lower Triangle Lever	
	L.H.	UR.14775
UR.11034	Bracket - Cantilever * Pront R.H.	UR.14778
LR.11035	Bracket - Cantilever - Front L.H.	UR.14779
LR .1 31 85	Bracket - Cantilever - Rear R.H.	UR.14780
UR.13186	Bracket - Cantilever - Rear L.K.	UR.14781

The following are the chassis numbers to which the above modification has been fitted:-

Standard Saloons	;	chassis	SBH.3349	and	onwards
Coachbuilt Cars	÷	chassis	CRI1.3449	and	onwards

4,J,14. (Issue 3,)

#### STEER ING

# BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

A universal joint has been introduced below the Metalastik coupling of the lower portion of the steering column.

This has necessitated modifications to the upper and lower links of the steering column and the introduction of an intermediate link. The lower and intermediate links now provide the jaws of the universal joint. The existing 'fitted' bolts in the Metalastik coupling have been replaced by standard bolts.

Parts are not interchangeable,

Piece numbers are as follows:-

#### DISPLACED

NEW

UR. 13767	Bonded Coupling - Steering Column	UR. 15428
UR.13745	Link - Lower - Steering Column	UR. 15430
UR.13746	Link - Upper - Steering Column	UR.15431
-	LINK - Universal to Bonded Coupling	UR.15429
-	Spider - Universal Joint - Steering	
	Column	UR, 13636
-	Bearing Nousing	UR,13637
-	Seal - Bearing	UR.13638
-	Bearing	UR.13639
-	Circlip - Bearing	XB, 14009
UR.13768	Bolt - Links to Coupling	UA, 162/2
	Washer - Bolt - Links to Coupling	UA. 1252/Z
UA. 302/Z	Nut - Bolt - Links to Coupling	

The following are the car serial numbers to which this modification has been fitted:-

Standard Saloons - Car scrial number SRI,4186 and onwards Coachbuilt Cars - Car scrial number CRI,4107 and onwards

Re-issued to amend piece number.

4.J,17,

# STEERING

#### BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

Section N5 page N.35 of the Workshop Manual, under the heading 'Upper Steering Column Thrust Races - To Renew', describes how to replace the top and bottom inner thrust races.

The piece number for them UR.13098, has not been included in the Spares Schedule, but stocks are available and will be supplied on request.

It is pointed out that the limits given in the Workshop Manual must be rigidly maintained and because of this the operation can be described as fairly difficult.

4,.1,19,

## STEERING

## BENTLEY 'T': SILVER SHADOW

The piece number of the washer (Spares Schedule Sheet D4/1, has been changed. The new part should be used for all replacements in this application. Piece numbers are as follows:-

# DISPLACED <u>NEW</u> X. 4446/Z Washer - Clip - Horn Contact X. 4401/Z

The displaced part is still required in other applications.

4,J,22,

## STEERING WHEEL

#### BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

The diameter of the steering wheel on cars fitted with an energy absorbing steering column (car serial Numbers 6 000 and onwards) has been reduced by one inch  $(1^n)_*$ 

For spares purposes, both types of steering wheel will continue to be supplied, therefore orders should be placed in accordance with the diameter required

Piece Numbers are as follows

UR.15546 - Assembly, Steering Wheel - 17in, diameter UR.16425 - Assembly, Steering Wheel - 16in, diameter

4.3.23.

# DIRECTION INDICATOR SWITCH

#### BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

The piece Numbers of the direction indicator switches have been changed.

e new parts will be supplied for all replacements when existing stocks have en used up.

ece Numbers are as follows

DISPLACED		NEW
UR, 13703	Direction Indicator Switch (Not North American cars)	UR.16530
UR.14519	Direction Indicator Switch (North American cars only)	UR.16531

#### Steering

# Bentley 'T' : Silver Shedow

In order to simplify assambly of the gear selector switch, on cars fitted with a six position actuator, modifications have been made to some of the component parts. These are, the base assambly, insulating plate, supply contact, support bracket assambly, quadrant assambly, selector lever assambly, selector lever spring and the pointer (Sparce Schedule Sheet D.3, Items 4, 5, 8, 21, 23, 42, 44, 47 and Sheet D. 3/1, Item 41)

In effect, the concentric pin of the base assembly, on which the quadrant roaking arm pivots, has been replaced by an eccentric pin and special mat, to provide a more accurate setting of the selector lever. The geometry of the selector lever has been re-arranged and as a result the intermediate gate stop positions have been changed. The fixing holes in the insulated contact plate and pointer have been elongated to provide a modicum of edjustment, which is accompdated by an inormase in the longth of the supply contact face. The strength of the selector lever spring has been increased.

At the same time, the opportunity has been taken to reduce the intensity of light in the gearchange selector illumination by replacing the 1? wolt 1 watt bulb with a 14 wolt .56 watt bulb.

The new pointer, selector lever spring and bulb can be used for all replacements, other parts, however, are not interchangeable.

Fiece numbers are as follows:-

1	New
Assy. Bass - Gear Selector	UR. 15766
Pivot Pin - Rooking Arm	VR. 15764
Special Mat - Pivot Pin	<b>UR. 15765</b>
Insulating Plate	VR-15762
Supply Contact	VR.15761
<b>**</b> -	UR. 16135
Assy. Quadrant = 6 position	UR. 15768
Pointer	VR.15760
Assy. Selector Lover	UR.15781
(Special L. H. cars only)	
Assy. Selector Lever	UR. 15775
•	<b>UD. 158-8</b>
Spring - Gear Selector Lever	UR.16140
	Pivot Pin - Rooking Arm Special Mat - Pivot Pin Insulating Plate Supply Contact Assy. Support Bracket Assy. Quadrant = 6 position Pointer Assy. Selector Lever (Special L. H. cars only) Assy. Selector Lever Bulb - Gear change selector

ROLLS-ROYCE LIMITED, PYM'S LANE, CREWE, ENGLAND

4324

Section Information Sheet No. 4, J, 25 Page No. 1 Date: 4, 12, 70

# STEERING

# PHANTOM VI

A new steering pump is now being fitted; it is identical to the current production SY, pump UE, 36935, except that UE, 35975 adjusting washer is added.

Complete pumps are interchangeable and piece numbers are as follows:-

# DISPLACED

NEW

TE. 35838

Steering Pump

UE. 37039

Spares Information Sheet issued for PHANTOM VI

Section J Information Sheet No 4.J.26 Page No. 1 Date 9.3.71.

#### STEERING

Minor modifications have been made to the spool valve in order to accommodate the higher pressure which is generated by the Saginaw steering pump.

The new part should be used for all replacements on the above series motor cars, however the displaced part will continue to be supplied and must be used for replacements on earlier series cars, fitted with Hobourn-Eaton steering pumps, to which it was original equipment.

Piece numbers are as follows: -

DISPLACED

NIS I

UR 8749 Valve

UR 16208

Spares Information Sheet issued for BENTLEY T : STLVER SHADOW

Section J Information Sheet No. 4.J.27 Page No. 1 Date 9.3.71.

#### STEERING

Minor modifications have been made to the Detroit joint trunnion assembly and the end buttons.

In effect, the length of the button spigot has been increased and the bores in the trunnion pin deepened.

The new trunnion assembly can be used for all replacements, buttons however, are not interchangeable.

Piece numbers are as follows: -

#### DISPLACED

NEN

UR 13740	Assembly Trunnion - Detroit Joint	UR 17410
UK (3748 )	End Button - Pin - Detroit Joint	UR 17412

.

Spares Information Sheet issued for Bentley T : Silver Shadow

Section <sup>J</sup> Information Sheet No. 4, J, 28 Page No. 1 of 1 (ISSUE 2) Date 25 11 71

NDN

#### STEERING

A steering box with an increased ratio and which operates at higher pressure is now being fitted.

To accommodate this, the sleering pump, pressure line hoses and pendulum lever have also been changed. The return pipe extension assembly on righthand drive cars has been re-routed, and new return pipe retention clips fitted.

The new hoses will be supplied for all replacements when existing stocks have been used up, in the meantime however, they must always be used for replacements on cars to which they were original equipment. Other parts are not interchangeable unless the complete modification is fitted.

Piece numbers are as follows: -

#### DISPLACED

UR 15600 Assy. Steering Box - R.H. drive cars UR 1710 UR 15601 Assy. Steering Box - L.H. drive cars UR 1710 UE 34307 Assy. Steering Pump UE 3693	)9 55 )6
	55 )6
	)6
UR 13344 Pendulum Lever - R.H. drive cars UR 1710	15
UR 13345 Pendulum Lever - L.H. drive cars UR 1710	<b>1</b>
UR 14907 Assy. Hose - Pump to Steering Box - UR (7)( R.H. drive cars	0
UR 14908 Assy. Nose - Pump to Steering Box	1
L.H. drive cars	
UR 15052 Assy. Extension Pipe - Return - UR 1763	56
Box to Pump (R.H. drive cars)	
UR 15050 Clip - Extension Pipe to Steering Box	
Clip - Extension Pipe to Steering Box	
(R.H. drive cars) UR 1763	94
Clip - Extension Pipe to Steering Box	
(L.H. drive cars) UR 1763	55

Re-issued to amend typescript and add further parts and part numbers.

Cwt/KH/MM

Spares information Sheet issued for BENTLEY T : SILVER SHADOW

Section J Information Sheet No. 4.J.28 Add. Page No. 1 Date 18.8.71

# STEERING

The following are the Car Serial Numbers of cars to which this modification has been fitted:-

#### LEFT-HAND DREVE CARS

Four Door Seleons Coachbuilt Cars	s = SRX.11215 and onwards. - DRX.11210, DRX.11277 and onwards.		
Long Wheelbase	- LRL.11290 and onwards.		
Саге	•		

## RECENT-HAND DREVE CARS

Four Door Saloons	s - SRH.11416, SRH.11450, SWH.11455, SRH.11461,
	SRH.11483, SRH.11465, SRH.11468, SRH.11470,
	SRH. 11471; SRH. 11473; SRH. 11474; SRH. 11475;
	SRH. 11480, SHE. 11481, SRH. 11498, SRH. 11499,
	SRH. (1501, SRH. 11502, SRH. 11504, SRB. 11505,
	SRH. (1506, SHE. 11507, SRH. 11508, SRH. 11510,
	SRH. 11511, SRH. 11515, SRH. 11514, SRH. 11515,
	SRE. 11516, SRH. 11517, SRE. 11519, SRH. 11520,
	SRH. (1522, SRH. 11525, SRH. (1524, SRH. 11525,
	SRH. 11526, SRH. 11552, SBH. 11574, SBH. 11609,
	SBH. 11610 and onwards.
2-Door Saloons	- CRH. (1454, CRH. 11575, SRH. 11596 and orwards.
Convertibles	- DRH.11570, DRH.11597 and onwards.
Long Wheelbase Cars	- LRH.11535, LRH.11548, LRH.11549, LRH.11551 and onwards.

4.K.2.

#### REAR BRAKES

#### BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

In order to increase the clearance between the caliper assembly and the car body, minor modifications have been effected to the calipers and their associated connecting pipes.

The caliper bridge pipe has been re-routed, the height of the boss which carries the master cylinder feed pipe has been reduced and a shortened bleed screw has been fitted to the power pot. The hydraulic pipes which connect the calipers to the master cylinder and brake pimps have been short(med and re-routed. The union nut on one end of the master cylinder feed pipe has bren replaced by a flare nut and is now secured by means of a banjo connection.

The new calipers can be used for all replacements.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

Displaced

IG.4478	Caliper - R.H.	UG.12525
	•	
UG:4479	Çalıper – L.H.	UG.12526
UG.12426	Caliper - R.H.	UG.12528
05.12427	Caliper - L.H.	UC.12529
UR.14437	Pipe ~ Flexible to R.H. Coliper ~ M/C	UR.14742
UR.14439	Pipe - Flexible to L.H. Caliper - $K/C$	UR.14743
UR. 4438	Pipe - Flexible to R.H. Caliper - H/P	UK.14624
UR. i 4440	Pipe - Flexible to L.H. Caliper - H/P	UR.14625
	Banjo — Rear Çaliper	UR, 14752
	Banjo Bolt	UR.14753
	Joint Washer	UR.14754
	Blood Screw	UR.10967

# BOLLS-ROYCE LIMIVED, PYM'S LANS, CREWE, ENGLAND

New

1.5.5. Issue 2

#### BRAKES

### BENTLEY 'T': SILVER SHADOW

In order to reduce free play in the brake pedal and to reduce the pedal load, some minor modifications have been effected.

The drilled hole in the pedal lever, to which the operating rod is connected, has been re-positioned and an adjustable external "off stop" has been introduced. To accommodate the reduced amount of brake rod travel, the diameter of the "on stop" rod has been increased by the addition of a distance tube. A cut-out has been provided in the Upper Distribution Valve Body to avoid a foul.

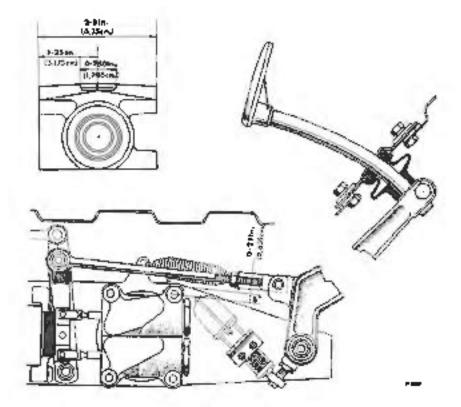


Fig.1 Clearance cut-out on distribution valve (upper)

**Spares Information Sheet** 

4.K.S. Issue 2

New

- 2 -

With the exception of the pedal levers, which are not interchangeable, the new parts should be used for all replacements.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

## Displaced

	Nut - Off Stop Bracket Setscrew - Off Stop	X. 4006 XC.197
UA.1501/2	Bolt, Stop Bracket to Side Plate	XC.153/Z
UR.13503	Assembly Bracket and Rubber Buffer	UR.14980
	Distance Tube - On Stop	LR.14972
UR.13496	Body - Upper Distribution Valve	UK.14981
UR., 13839	Assembly Body - Upper Distribution Valve	LR.14983
UK.14590	Assembly Upper Distribution Valve	LR.14982
UR, 13451	Assembly Broke Pedal Lever	LR.14973

(1) Re-issued to amend text.

Spares Information Shoet

4.K.9. Issue 2

## ERAKES

# BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

There is some doubt about the quantity of pad kits required for servicing the brakes on the above cars.

The quantity of pads in each kit is as follows.

Front	UG.12825 or UG.12431	4 pads in each kit
		2 kits per car
Rear	UG.12323 or UG.12430	4 pads in each kit
		) kit per car
Hand brake	CD. 4081	4 pade in each kit
		1 kit per car

Re-issued to amend quantity.

Spares Information Sheet

4.K.11.

### NAND BRAKE

### BENTLEY 'T': SILVER SHADOW

In order to improve the performance of the hand brake, modifications have been made to the operating mechanism.

The stroke of the handle has been increased which has necessitated the introduction of a new housing tube and operating rod. To offset the increase of stroke within the car, a shortened pawl mechanism housing and shorter handle have been introduced.

Re-designed upper and lower pivot brackets provide the support for the intermediate levers, (J.3. ref. np. 6 etc.) which are now cranked to increase their mechanical advantage.

A link, attached to the equaliser lever pivot and a bracket bolted to the floor panel, provide the anchorage points for the front pull-off spring. To accommodate the bolts, the floor panel has been modified by drilling additional holes.

The cable abutment brackets which are welded to the rear spring seats have been re-positioned and this, together with modified bellcrank levers accommodates the increased movement of the rear cables.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

### Displaced

UG.1839 Assy. Cover - Hand Brake UG.12572 **INE.1871** Assy. Roller Carrier UG.12574 UG.12101 Assy. Cover Tube UG. (2576 Distance Tube UG.12578 06.12099 Assy. Handle UG.12582 UG. 1820 Stop Plate UG.12581 Bolt - Pivot Brackets LG,12583 Assy, Upper Lever (R.H. Cars) UG, 12612

Continued.,,

New

4.8.11.

- 2 -

### <u>Displaced</u>

### New

CG.12185	Assy. Upper Lever (L.H. Carsi	UG.12613
UG.12100	Assy, Lower Lever (R.H. Cars)	UG,12610
UG.12100	Assy, Lower Lever (L.H. Cars)	UG.12611
UG.12090	Assy, Equalising Lover	UG.12588
UG.12104	Upper Pivot Dracket (L.N. Cars)	06,12603
UG.12105	Upper Plvot Bracket (R.H. Cars)	UG.12602
UG.12169	Operating Lever	UG. 12609
	Bracket	UG. 12605
	Anchor Bracket	UG.12606
UG. 12527	Link - Return Spring	UG, 12604
	Distance Piece	UG.12606
	Distance Piece - Pivot Bracket	UG. 12614
	Bottom Pivot Bracket	UG.12596
UR.14873	Assy, Trailing Arm & Bush, L.H.	UR. 15061
	(Park Ward Drop Head Coupe)	
LR.14872	Assy, Trailing Arm & Rush R.R.	UR.1SO62
	(Park Ward Drop Head Coupe)	
UR.14418	Assy. Trailing Ann & Bush. L.H.	UR. 15065
Ult, I <b>4</b> 417	Assy, Trailing Arm & Bush.R.H.	LTL 15066
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

The following additional standard parts will also be required:-

XC. 153/Z	Bolt - Spring Anchor Bracket
UA.6101/Z	Washer - Spring Anchor Bracket
X,4006/Z	Mut - Spring Anchor Bracket
UA.102/Z	Bolt - Bottom Pivot Bracket
UA.1251/2	Washer - Pivots
UA.301/Z	Not - Pivocs
UA.104/Z	Bolt - Pivots
HA. 108/Z	Bolt – Equaliser Lover

The only parts which are interchangeable are the stop plate and roller carrier. When stocks are used up these can be used for all replacements on all 'S' Series cars.

**Spares Information Sheet** 

4 K.11. Addendua

## HANDBRAKE

# BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

The following are the chassis numbers to which this modification has been fit.ed:-

Standard Saloon : - Chassi SBH 2138 and onwa ds Coachbuilt: - Chassi CRH.2126, CBH.215 and onwards

4.8.14.

## BRAKES

## BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

The method of securing the Upper and Lower Distribution Valves to their mounting plates has been changed.

Special bolts, threaded at the head end only, secure the mounting plate to the valve body; the valve body being tapped on one side only. The bolts are retained by tab washers; location holes for the tab washers are drilled through the mounting plate. The special bolts pass through the valve body and are a fine clearance fit in the mounting plate on the other side of the valve body.

Parts are not interchangeable.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

DISPLACED

. . . .

3.1		л	L
_N	Ľ	ч	Π

UR.14589	Assy. lower distribution valve	UR.(5083
UR .13840	Assy, body - Lover distribution valve	UR.15084
LR.13495	Valve body - Lower distribution valve	LIR.15082
UR.14982	Assy. Upper distribution valve	UR,15086
UR.14983	Assy, body - Upper distribution valve	UR. 5087
UR.14981	Valve body - Upper distribution valve	UR.15085
UR.13490	Mounting place - Power brakes	
	Mounting place - R.H Power brakes	UR.15088
	Mounting place - L.H Power brakes	UR.15089
UE.5216	Special bolt - Distribution valve to	
	mounting pla es	
UA .401/2	Slotted nut - Special bolt	
UA.10011/Z	Split pin - Special bolt	
	Special bolts - Distribution value to	
	mounting plates	UR.15090

4.K.15.

# BYDRAULIC SYSTEM

## BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

Changes in the hydraulic system have necessitated re-routing some of the brake pipes. In consequence the colour code of the affected pipes has been changed and new piece number - allocated.

In effect the analler of the two rear wheel cylinders is now actuated by the master cylinder and the larger one by the lower distribution valve; a reversal of the present system.

Details of the affected pipes and their application are as follows:-

	Colour			Colour
Displaced No.	Code	<u>Application</u>	New No.	<u>C</u> ode
UR_14742	Green	Pipe-Nose to R.H. Caliper- Upper	UR.15318	Blue
UR,1474\$	Green	Pipe-Hose to L.M. Caliper- Upper	UR.15319	Blue
UR.14620	Green	Pipe-Outer 3 way to Hose- Outer Bracket (R.H. cars)	UR.15330	Blue
UR.14266	Green	Pipe-2 way to 2 x 2 way (R.H. cars)	LR.15339	Blue
UR.14272	Green	Pipe-2 x 2 way to outer 3 way (R.H. cars)	UR.15340	Blue
UR.14356	Green	Pipe-M/Cy1, to 'G' Conscious Valve		
	*	Pipe-& Way to <sup>†</sup> G <sup>4</sup> . Conscious Valve (R.H. cars)	UR.15342	Blue
UR.14357	Green	Pipe-'G' Conscious Valve to 2 way	UR,15343	Blue
UR.14624	Blue	Pipe-Hose to R.H. Caliper- Lower	UR.1532B	Green
UR.14625	Blue	Pipe-Hose to L.H. Callper- Lower	UR.15329	Green
UR . 14255	Blue	Pipe-3 way to 2 x 2 way (R.H. cars)		

Continued....

4.8.15.

- 2 -

	Colour	5		Colour
Displaced No.	Code	Apprication	New No.	Code
		Pipe=#/Cyl (o 2 x 2 way (R.1, cars)	UR.15338	Green
VR - 14621	Blue	Pipe-lunce 3 way to Hose- Lunce Bracket (R.U. cars)	UR. (533)	Green
( <b>R.142</b> 73	Blue	Paper-2 x 2 may to lotter 3 way (R.U. cors)	UR.1 341	ദേവ
UR.14444	Green	Pipe-Ottee 3 way to hose (Liff care)	MR,1533 <u>2</u>	Blue
UR.14285	Green	Pipe-2 way to 5 $\times$ 2 way (L.U. cars)	UR. 15345	<b>B]</b> #@
		Pipes'G Conscious Valve to 7 x 2 way (L.H. cars)	UR.15347	8100°
UR.14347	Garren	Pupe-5 x 2 way to Duter 3 way (L.H. cars)	UR,15348	Blue
UR.14445	Blue	Piesednar 3 way to Hose (E. 0., cars)	UR.15335	Green
DAK.#4284	Bitute	Pipe-7 x 2 way to 5 x 2 way (t.d. cars)		
		Pupe-2 way to 5 x 2 way (£.d. cars)	WR.15344	(jasen)
		Pipe- M/Cy1, to 2 way (1.1). car )	UR.15346	Gjereji
08,14342	Blue	Pipes5 k 2 way to lunar 3 Way (L.H. cars)	UR. 253-19	Grown
UR.14455	Given	Рије – 3 мају Сонгењ (2 мају (ПСОГ Полицећ, саръс)	UR.15351	BING
BR.14454	<b>B</b> Juje	Prene3 way to 2 x 2 way (R.H. L.W.B. cars)		
	_	Pipe-W/Cyl. to 2 w 2 way (R.L. L.W.B. cars)	UR.15350	t (pasa)
08.14812	Green	Рінн-2 жаў Со 5 х 2 жаў (1. п. 1. М.в. cars)	1 <b>R</b> ,15553	ji (nuc
UK.1481	ujn.,	Pipe-7 K 2 way to 5 X 2 way (L.U. L.W.B. cars)		
		Pipe-2 way to 5 x 2 way (E.R. E.W.B. cars)	UR.15352	Green

Further details are given on Service Bulletin SY/G8.

4.K.16.

NEW

## BRAKES

# BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADON

Minor modifications have been made to the Rear Brake Calipers (Spares Schedule Sheet J.8, Items 1 and 4) and new piece numbers have been allocated.

In effect, the inner and outer clamping levers, which formerly were individual items, have been made into assemblies. Spring pins are used to attach the assemblies to the pivot pins, replacing t e split pins that ware formerly fitted. Holes have been provided in the p vot pins to accommodate the spring pins. In addition, anti-rattle springs and a clutch ring to assist the handbrake automatic adjustment, are included in the new caliper assemblics.

In the interests of economy, the new parts will be supplied for all replacements when existing stocks have been used up, however it will be nucessary to fit new pivol and spring pins when replacing early type clamping levers with the new parts.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

DISPLACED

UG. 12525	Ass: Caliper - R.H. (Ferodo)	HG, 12666
UG.12526	Ass: Caliper - L.H. (Ferodo)	UG. 12667
UG 12528	Ass: Caliper - R.H. (Mintex)	UG. 12668
UG. 12529	Ass: Caliper - L.H. (Mintex)	VG, 12669
CD. 4089	Pivo Pin - lamping Lever	CD. 5042
CD. 4086	Clamping Le er - Outer	
CD, 4087	Clamping Lever - Inner L.H.	
<b>CD.</b> 4088	Clamping Lever - Inner R.H.	
	Ass Clamping Lever - Outer	CD. 5041
	Ass - Clamping Lover - Inner	CD. 5040
	Spring Pin	CD. 5043

4**.X.**16. (Addendum)

## BRAKES

## BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADON

The following are the chassis numbers to which this modification has been fitted;-

Standard Saloons RH. Drive:- chassis SRH. 2890 and onwards. Standard Saloons LH. Drive:- chassis SRX. 2969 and onwards. Coachbuilt Cars:- chassis CBH. 2995 and onwards.

4.8.18

NEN

### HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

### BENTLEY 'T' ; STLVER SHADOW

Rubber boots are now being fitted, to the front height control linkage ball joints, in order to protect them from corresive elements on the roads.

Boots are already fitted on the rear height control linkage and the same parts have been used wherever possible; these are the ball jointbody, the ball joint thrust pad, and the rubber boot.

None of the parts are interchangeable.

Piece numbers are as follows :-

### DISPLACED

UR.	14111 1 <b>34</b> 24 32225	Assy Operating Lever - front N.C.V Assy Operating Lover - Lower Body - Boll Joint	UR. 14792 UR. 14795 UR. 13865
RE.	16134 3520	Adjusting Screw - Boll Joint Bolt - Ball Joint	UR. 14794
	3667 }41(0	Nut - Ball Joint Operating Rod - Front H.C.V Pad - Ball Joint Dust Cover - Ball Joint	UR. 12215 UR. 13866 UR. 13669

The following standard parts will also be required:-

UA. 351/2 = NutX. 4307/2 = Nut

Addendum 4.K.18.

# HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

# BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

The following are the chassis numbers to which this modification has been fitted:-

Standard Seloons ; chassis SRH, 3123 and onwards.

4.K.21.

NEN

## HYDRAULEC SYSTEM

## BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADON

The revised seal arrangement in the front and rear height control rams, (Information Sheets 4.E.6. and 4.F.5.) have made it possible to re-route some of the hydraulic pipes and delete two unnecessary 4-way connectors and five blanking plugs. All the new pipes have been increased in length and are not interchangeable.

Piece numbers of the affected parts are as follows:-

DI	s	PI	LA	CE	D

UR.14229	Pipe - Roll Restrictor Valve to 4-way -	
	Return	LR.15356
UR.14234	Pipe - 4-way to 4-way - Return	
	Pipe - 3-way to Flexible - Front Level	
	Return, RH. Cars	UR.15335
LR . 14244	Pipe - 4-way to Flexible - Front Level	
	Return. LH. Cars	UR.15334
LR .14274	Pipe - 3 x 2 way to 4-way - Rear (evel	
	Return	
	Pape - 3 x 2 way to Flexible-Return RH Cars)	UR.15338
	Pipe - 5 x 2 way to Flexible-Return LH. Cars)	QK.13 500
UR.14291	Pipe - 4-way to Flexible-Rear Lete Return	
UR.12790	Blanking Plug	
CR.14316	4-way Connector (2 off)	
CR.14213	Ass: Bracket-Connector (2 off)	

The following are the chassis numbers to which above modification has been fitted:-

Std. Seloons:-	Chassis SRH.79	onwards
Coachbuilt Cars:-	Chassis CRN.2954	an' onwards less
	CRX 3008.	
Long Wheelbase Cars:-	Chassis 2719 o. we	a ds

4.K.25. lesue 2

VEN

## HANDBRAKE

## BENTLEY "T" : SILVER SHADOW

Since information sheet 4.K.() was issued, the efficiency of the handbrake has been further improved by modification to the caliper connecting links and operating levers.

The connecting links are now produced from a heavier gauge material and the distance between the hole centre: has been increased. The hole centres in the operating levers have been modified to suit. Longer clevis pins and crinkle washers are used to ac anmodate the increased thickness of the connecting links.

Parts are not interchangeable unless the complete modification is fitted.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

## DISPLACED

UG . 1 21 86	Link - Caliper - R.H.	UG.12756
UG.12187	Link - Caliper - L.H.	UG.12757
UG.12609	Operating Lever - Handbrake	UG.12755
X.6605/Z	Pin - Clevis	X.6607/Z
	Crinkle Washer - Links - Operating	
	Lever	UG . 1 2809

The displaced part X.6605/Z is still used to connect the handbrake cable to the operating lever.

The following are the chossis numbers to which this modification has been fitted:-

Standard Saloons		Chassis	SRX.3264	and	onwards
Coachbuilt Cars	5	Chassis	CRH, 340)	and	onwards

(1) Re-issued to amend typescript.

4,K,29,

## BRAKE ACTUATION MECHANISM

# BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

Production cars are not fitted with the fulcrum pin retaining clips referred to in Service Bulletin SY/G15.

Instead two retaining plates which span both pins are used. The washers (Spares Schedule Sheet J.5/2, Item 26) are dispensed with.

Picce numbers are as follows:-

### DISPLACED

<u>N EV</u>

UR.8295	Washer - Pins - Balance Lever	
	Retaining Plate - Pins - Balan e Lever	UR, 15801

4.K.30.

### BRAKE ACTUATION MECHANISM

### BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOY

Production cars are not fitted with the fulerum pin retaining clips referred to in Service Bulletin SY/C.15.

Instead, modifications have been made to the pivot ping and links: the pins of the master cylinder and inner levers links are now secured by collars and split pins. A new pin with stepped diameters is fitled in the balance lever, axial restraint for it being provided by the retaining plates referred to in information Sheet 4.K.29.

Parts are not interchangeable and piece numbers are as follows:-

D) <u>SPLACED</u>		NEW
UR. 8301	Assembly Balance Lever	DR, 15815
	Pin - Galance Lever	OR, 15817
UR. 13166	Assembly Link - Master Cylinder	
	Link - Adjusting - Moster Cylinder	UR, 15818
UR, 13508	Assembly Link - Lever Inner - Mascer Cyllader	
	Link – Lever Inner – Master Cylinder	108, 15819
	Pin - Links	118,15820
	Collar - Links	X0,4179/Z
	Split Pin	0A, 10017/Z

The following are the chassis numbers to which this modification has been fitted:-

Standard Saloons - Chassis SRU,4084 and onwards Coechiuilt Cars - Chassis CPH.4066 and onwards

BOLLE-ROTCE LUNITED, PYM'S LANE, CRIWE, ENGLAND

4.K.31.

### BRAKE PUMPS

# BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

The method of connecting the feed pipe to the brake pump has been changed from an olive and nut to a flared end and nut.

Both types of pump will be supplied for replacements and because of this, it may be necessary to take one of two courses. Either the feed pipe can be changed, or alternatively the barrel of the pump can be changed.

One of four pipes could be required and it is considered uneconomical to supply pipes with every pump.

Distributors should hold stocks of each pipe, or falling this, request the appropriate one when ordering a pump.

Piece numbers are as follows:+

#### DISPLACED

UE.34327 UR.14215 UR.14784	Assy. Brake Pump Pipe - Flexible Nose to Front Pump Pipe - Flexible Nose to Front Pump	UE,35167 UR,15776 UR,15778
	(Refrigerated cary with Saginaw Steering Pump)	
UR.14457	Pipe - Flexible Hose to Front Pump (Refrigerated cars with Hobourn-Eaton Steering Pump)	RH.8117
UR.14216	Pipe - Flexible Hose to Rear Pump	UR, 15777

The following are the chassis numbers to which this modification has been fitted.

Standord Saloons	-	Chassis SRH.3622 and onwords,
Coachbuilt Cars	-	Chassis CRX,3700 and onwards,

4.K.54,

### WAYDBRAKE

### BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

Since Information sheets 4.K.11 and 4.K.25 were issued, still further modifications have been made to the operating mechanism.

The outer cover has been deleted from the front cable and additional pulleys, one of which is protected by dirt excluders, provide guides for it. In order to reduce friction, both front and rear cables have been re-routed, in rear cable abutment bracket, (Spares schedule sheet J3/1. Item 45), having been modified and re-positioned to accompdate the revised run; and an additional pivot is included in the equalising linkage.

The operating lever return torsion coll springs, have been replaced by standard coll springs, which are mounted on brackets bolted to the operating lever support brackets. A linkage system, bolted on to the operating levers, compresses the springs. This has necessitated modifications to the support brackets and operating levers and an increase in the hole centres of the connecting links.

Brackets, welded on the trailing arms, provide anchorage points for the rear cable securing clips and to prevent squawks, nyion sleeves are fitted to the cables, where they pass through the clips and body members.

The upper and lower levers and upper pivot bracket, at present fitted on right-hand cars only, are now made common on all cars. This has been made possible by re-positioning the existing guide pulleys on left-hand drive cars.

This modification cannot be fitted to existing cars.

Piece numbers are as followst-

DISPLACED		NEW
UG 12340	Assembly front cable - R.H. Cars	UG 12789 *
UG 12341	Assembly front cable - L.H. Cars	UG 12788 *
	Dirt excluder - 4th pulley - Upper	UG 12803
	Dirt excluder - 4th pulley - Lower	UG 12804
	Nounting bracket - 2nd pulley - L.H. Cars	UG 12768
	Assembly mounting bracket - 3rd pulley (R.H. drive-tars)	UG 12762
	Assembly mounting bracket - 3rd pulley (L.K. drive-cars),	UG 12765
	Support bracket - 4th pulley	UG 12862
	Saddle washer - Support bracket - 4th pulley	UG 12793

Continued....

## 4.K.34.

\*

<u>DISPLACEO</u>		NEW
	Spacer nut - Support bracket - 4th pulley	UG 12794
	Assembly equalising link	UG 12008
OG 12605	Bracket – link	UC-12802
UC 12586	Assembly equaliser lever	
	Equaliser lever	UG 12812
	Spacer – Equaliser lever	UG 12811
UC 12578	Distance tube - Equaliser lever	UG 12810
UG 12194	Assembly rear cable (standard saloons)	UG 12777
UG 12533	Assembly rear cabic - (L.W.B. cars)	UG 12829
UG 12198	Abutment bracket - Rear cables	UG 12782
UG 12190	Clip – cables – Abutment bracket	UG 12783
	Clip - Intermediate - Rear cable L.R.	VG 12769
	Clip - Intermediate - Rear cable R.H.	UG \$2770
	Chip - Rear - Rear cable	UG 12772
	Chip - Rear Cable - L.M. front	UG 12771
UG (2755	Operating lever	UG 12774
	Strip - Operating lever	UG 12849
	Gulde rod - Spring - Operating lever	UG (2776
	Tube - Anti-squawk	UG 12786
	Spring - Cuide rod	UG (2778
UG 12 <b>756</b>	Link - Caliper - R.H.	UG 12838
UG 12757	Link – Caliper – L.H.	VG 12837
	Abutment bracket - Spring - R.H.	ŲG 12779
	Abutment bracket - Spring - LaHa	UG 12780
UR \$5066	Assembly trailing and - R.H.	UR 15700
UR 15065	Assembly trailing arm - L.H.	UR 15701
UR (5062	Assembly trailing arm = R.H.	UR 15704
	(Drop Head Coupes)	
UR 15061	Assembly trailing arm - L.H.	UR 15705
	(Drop Head Coupes)	
UG 12188	Support bracket - Operating lever	UG 12840
	Washer-Support bracket-Operating lever	UG 12839
The followin	g ports wiil also be required:-	
XC   74/Z	Setscrew	
UA 11405/Z	Nut	
X 6408/Z	Clevis pin	
VE 8468	Washer	
UA 5102/2	Heavy washer	
UA 112/Z	Bolt	
UA 109/Z	Bolt	
UA 1253/Z	Washer	

Parts marked \* are items on the retailers recommended stock list.

4.8.35.

# HYDRALLIC SYSTEM

# BENTLEY "IT" : STLVER SHADON

Kits are now available for the repetr of various hydratic onits. Fitted to this car.

They are as followst-

RH 2436 Scall Kit - Rear Delght Co	lve
	atrol Valve.
RH 2437 Sect Kit - Front Deight C	ontrol Valve
for 2438 Seal Kitt - Reake Pump	
RI 2439 Seal KIU - ROLL Restrictor	ŧ-
RU 2440 Seal Kill - Front and Rear	Rome

**Spares Information Sheet** 

4.K.36.

NÉW

### BRAKE PUMPS

## BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SIMDOW

Some detail changes have been made to the housing and non-Feturn valve sealing ring (Spares Schedule Sheet J1 Items 3 and 18) and the part numbers have been changed. Because it includes both of these parts the piece number of the pump assembly has also been changed.

When existing stocks have been used up, the new parts will be supplied for all replacements.

Before fitting a new pump it is essential that reference be made to Spares Information Sheet 4.K.31.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

### DISPLACED

UE	35167	Brake pump assembly	UĖ	35319
UE	34324	Brake pump housing	UE	35310
UF.	34325	Sealing ring, non-return valve	UE	35311

4,K,38,

### HAND BRAKE

### BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

Since Information Sheet 4.K.34, was issued, further changes have been made to the operating mechanism.

The front cable has been re-routed and outer covers have again been fitted; the pulleys which acted as cable guides have been deleted; because of this, handed upper and lower levers and upper pivot brackets are again required for left and right-hand cars.

This has necessitated the re-introduction of several components which were deleted when the modification described in Information Sheet 4,K.34, was introduced.

Piece numbers of the affected parts are as follows:-

### DISPLACED

#### NEW

-	Conduit - Abutment - Hand brake	UC.12986
UG, 12788	Assembly Front Cable (L.H. cars)	QG, 12987
UG <b>, 12</b> 789	Assembly Front Cable (R.H. cars)	UG. 12988
UG.12768	Mounting Bracket - Second Pulley (L.H. cars)	ŲÇ, 2400
UG.12762	Assembly Mounting Bracket - 3rd Pulley	
	(R,H, cars)	
UG,12765	Assembly Mounting Bracket - 3rd Pulley	
	(L,H, cars)	
QG.12882	Support Bracket - 4th Pulley	
QG. 12793	Saddle Washer - Support Bracket - 4th Pulley	
UG.12794	Spacer Nut - Support Bracket - 4th Pulley	
QG, 12803	Dirt Excluder - 4th Palley - Upper	
QC.12804	Dirt Excluder - 4th Pulley - Lower	

The following previously deleted parts will again be required:-

Assembly Lower Lever (L,fi, cars)	UG, 12614
Assembly Upper Lever (L.H. cars)	UG,12613
Upper Pivot Bracket (L.H. cars)	UG, 12603
Shield - Cable and Abutment (L.H. cars)	UG, 1240t
Sleeve - Front Cable Protection (L.H. cars)	UG,12422
Distance Piece	UG,12240
Bracket - Conduit - Abutment (R,H, cars)	UG,12298

Continued...

4.K.38.

- 2 -

## The following parts will also be required:-

QA 1552/Z	Bolt	UA 1251/Z	Washer
X 4006/Z	Nut	UA 103/Z	Setscrew
RE 12174	Clip	UA 107/Z	Bolt
XC (53/Z	Setscrew	UA 108/Z	Bolt

4.K.58. Addendum

## HAND BRAKE

## BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADON

The following are the car numbers to which this modification has been fitted:-

Standard Saloons - Car Serial Number SRH.4469 and onwards,

Coachbuilt Cars - Car Serial Number CRH, 5079 and onwards,

Special U.S.A. Saloons - Car Serial Number SRX,6405 and onwards.

Special U.S.A. Coachbuilt Cars - Car Serial Number CBX,6445 and onwards.

Spares Information Sheet

4.K.40. (lasue 2)

#### BRAKE PUMPS

### BENTLEY 'T' : STLVER SHADON

Changes in the method of manufacture of some of the component parts of the brake pumps have been made.

Parts affected are the pump housing, the subject of a previous change (Spares Information Sheet 4.K.36.), the value and seat in the non rolumn value assembly, the fluid inlet value and the outlet pipe adaptor (Spares Schedule Sheet J.I. Items 11, 12, 13 and 21).

The only interchangeable parts are the complete pump assembly and the pipe adaptor, however, in the interest of commonisation, it has been decided to use the new housing for spares purposes. Housings can be identified by counting the annular holes, the new housing having six holes on the top now and two on the bottom. The early housing had ten holes on the top now and five on the bottom.

In order to fit the new housing to an early pump, a special distance washer, piece number RH.822), is required to be finted below the chumfered sealing ring.

When ordering a new pump housing as a replacement for an early type housing, the special washer must also be requested.

Piece numbers of the affected parts are as follows:

DISPLACED		<u>NEW</u>
CE, 35319	Brake Pump Assembly	UE, 36186
CE, 35310	Housing - Brake Pump	UC.35113
UE.31533	Non Keturn Valve Assembly	UE, 36488
UE. 7035	Non Recurn Valve	UE, <b>3</b> 3114
CE, 30215	Seating - Non Return Valve	40,35115
CE.9491	Inlet Valve	$UE_{1}35110$
UE, 31038	Adaptor - Brake Pump	UE,55490

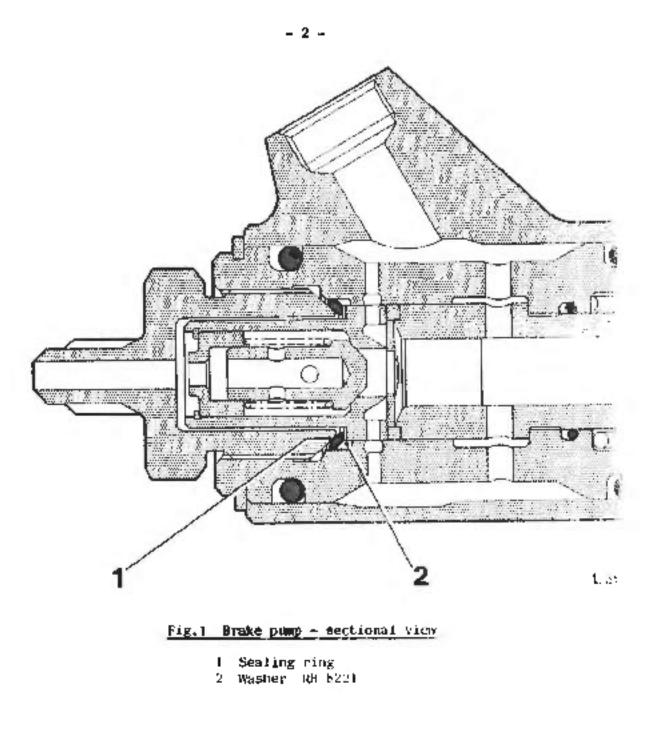
The following are the car serial numbers to which this modification has been fitted:-

Standard Saloons	1 <b>-</b>	SRH.5198, SBH.5199, SBX.0564 and onwards
Coachbuilt Cars	; <del>-</del>	CRX.6555, CRH.6594, CBX.6558 and cowards
Long Wheelbase Cars	:	LRX,6599 and onwards.

Re-issued to amend typescript.

Continued, ...

<sup>4.4.408.</sup> (Issue 2)



Spares Information Sheat

NI2N

4.K.44. (issue 2),

### BRAKE PUMPS

## BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

Reference Spares Information Sheet 4.K.3L., still further alterations have been made to the method of connecting the feed pipe to the brake pump adaptor. The system now adopted is similar to the one already used on the fridge pipes. An 'O' ring, positioned on the end of the pipe by an annular ridge, seats in a special groove in the adaptor.

None of the parts concerned are interchangeable except in complete sets and all will continue to be supplied for spares.

Piece numbers are as follows:

### DISPLACED

UR.15776 Pipe - Flexible hose to front pump UR.16030 UR.15778 Pipe - Flexible hose to front pump UR. 16032 UR.15777 Pipe - Flexible hose to rear pump UR.16031 UE.35486 Влаке Рытр UR. 35623 UE, 35160 Adaptor UE.35613 'O' Ring - Adaptor UE.35010

The following are the car numbers to which this modification has been fitted;-

Standard Saloons	2 -	SRH.5474 and onwards
Special Saloons	- ۲	SRX.6641, SRX.6642, SRX.6650 and
		opwards
Coachhillt Cars	± -	CRH.6657 and onwards
Drophead Coupes	t -	DRX.6660 and onwards
Long Wheelbase Cars	<b>r</b> -	RX.6713 and onwards

Re-issued to amend piece number of Brake Pump.

4.K.45.

### **BRAKES**

## BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

A rubber 'On stop' is now being fitted to production cars, replacing the metal one that has formerly been fitted.

The new 'On stop' is mounted on a support bracket, which is bolted to the side places of the distribution valve linkage. To prevent any movement of the 'On stop', a locking plate has been introduced. Harmer drive screws are used to attach the locking plate to the support bracket.

Parts are not interchangeable, unless the complete modification is ficted.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

DISPLACED		NEW
UR, 14972 UR, 14677 UA, 401/2 UA, 10011/2	Distance Piece - 'On Stop' - Side Plates Bolt - Side Plates Nut - Slotted - Side Plates Split Pin - Bolt - Side Plates Support Bracket - 'On Stop' Nut250' dia. (6,35 mm.) - Self Locking Locking Plate 'On Stop' - Rubber - Master Cylinder Nut - 2 BA - Self Locking	UR. 15894 UR. 16126 UR. 16124 UR. 15895 UR. 16125

The following existing parts will also be required:

UA.104/ <b>2</b>	Bolt
CC.904	Drave Screw

With the exception of UR,14972, the displaced part are still required in their other applications.

Continued....

4.K.45.

- 2 -

The following are the car numbers to which this modification has been fitted:-

Standard Saloons -	SRH.7027 and onwards plus SBH.7001, SRX,7029
Coachbuilt Cars -	DRH.7060 and onwards plus DRX.7019.
Long Wheelbase Cars -	LRX.6961 and onwards,

4.K.46.

NEW

### HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

## BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

The remote bleed points of both left and right-hand (car seight control sams are now incorporated in a single connector, replacing the individual connectors that have formerly bees used. This has been achieved by re-routing the connecting pipes.

At the same time, the ram feed pipes, on long wheelbase cars only, have also been re-routed to avoid a foul with the boot air confit oning unit.

Parts are not interchangeable unless the complete movification is fitted.

Piece numbers are as follows;-

### DISPLACED

UR, 14538	Pipe - L.H. Ram - Remote Bieed (Standard Saloons)	Uk.14814
UR, 14338	Pipe - L.H. Ram - Remote Bleed	UK.14916
UR,14340	(L.K.B. cars) Pipe - R.H. Ram - Remote Bleed	UR.14815
UR, 14340	(Standard Saloons) Pipe - R.H. Ram - Remote Bleed	UR. 14817
UR. 14619	(L.W.B. cars) Assembly Connector - 2 way	
UR, 14292	Assembly Connector $-2 \times 2$ way	UR, 6123 UR, 4012
-	Pipe - Flexible to L.H. Ram - Feed (L.W.Bcars)	
UR, 14293	Pipe - Flexible to R.H. Ram - Feed (L.W.B. cars)	UR,15013

The following existing parts will also be required on long wheelbase cars:-

UR.14206 - Clip UA.9487/Z - Drill Screw

Continued....

4.K.46.

- 2 -

UR.14202/3 are still used on all except long wheelbase cars.

The following are the Cur Serial Numbers to which this modification has been fitted:-

Standard Saloons	-	SRX.7076 and onwards.
Coachbuilt Cars	-	CRH.711D and onwards.
Long Wheelbase Cars	-	LRX,7036 and onwards.

4.K.47.

NEW

### DECELERATION VALVE

## BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOK

An air bleed has been introduced into the deceleration valve. At the same time, in order to simplify the piping, changes have been made to the position of the outlet port; as a result the new valve cannot be used as a replacement for the old unless the modified piping is also fitted,

Piece numbers are as follows:-

### DISPLACED

UR. (4406	Assy. <sup>1</sup> G <sup>1</sup> Conscious Valve	UR.15984
UR, 14318	Connector 2 way	-
LR, 15343	Pipe - Deceleration Valve to 2 way	-
UR, 15342	Pipe - Deceleration Valve to 3 way (R.H.D.	
	(R.H.D. cars)	UR,15978
UR. 15339	Pipe - Deceleration Valve to 2 x 2 way	
	(R,H,D, cars)	UR.15974
UR. 15347	Pipe - Deceleration Valve to 7 x 2 way	
	(L.H.D. cars)	MR.15977
UR. 15345	Pipe - Deceleration Valve to 5 x 2 way	
	(L.H.D. cars)	UR. 15975
UR. 15351	Pipe - Deceleration Valve to $2 \ge 2$ way	
	(R.H.D. Long Wheelbase Cars)	UR, 15979
UR. 15353	Pipe - Deceleration Valve to 5 x 2 way	
	(L,H,D, Long Wheelbase Cars)	UR, 15976

The following are the Car Serial Numbers to which this modification has been fitted:-

Standard Saloons	-	SRX.6996 and onwards.
Coachbuilt Cars	-	CBH.7014 and onwards.
long theelbase Cars	-	LRX,6951 and onwards,

Spares Information Shoet

4.K.48.

### BRAKES

## BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

The pistons and rubber boots fitted to the front brake collipers have been modified and new piece numbers have been allocated to the caliper assemblies.

As complete assemblies, the new calipers can be used for all replacements.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

#### DISPLACED

NEW

.

UG.13076	Assembly Caliper - R.M. F	ront Brakes	UG.13202
UG,13077	Assembly Caliper - L.H. P	ront Brakes	UG. 13203
VG. 13078	Assembly Caliper - R.H. F	ront Brakes	UG. 1 <b>3204</b>
VG+13079	Assembly Caliper - L.H. F	ront Brakes	06.13205
The new plece	number of the seal kit fo	or the above cal	ipers is CD.5339.

The following are the Car Serial Numbers to which the above modification has been fitted:-

Standard Salouns: - SRX. 7004, SRX. 7056 and onwards. Coachbuilt Cars: - DRX. 7063 and onwards. Long Wheelbase Cars: - LRX.6987 and onwards, less LRX. 7000.

4.K.51.

### BRAKE PUMP AND ACCUMULATORS

### BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

The outside diameter of the accumulator clamping ring has been increased and because of this a new piece number has been allocated to the assembly.

In order to obtain a clearance, between accumulators fitted with the larger diameter clamping ring, it has been necessary to enlarge the mounting holes of the valve casing to provide a modicum of adjustment.

When existing stocks have been used up, the new parts will be supplied for all replacements: in some cases therefore, it may be found meressary to enlarge the valve mounting holes.

NEW

Piece numbers are as follows:-

#### DISPLACED

UE. 33972 Sub Assy. - Accumulator UE. 35839 UE. 34197 Sub Assy. - Accumulator (French cars only) UE. 35840 UE. 35143 Sub Assy. - Valve Casing UE. 35920

4.K.55

### HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

# BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

The flexible pipes, which have so far been used between the brake pumps and accumulators, have been replaced by rigid pipes.

The new parts will be supplied for all replacements.

Service bulletin SY/G.38 gives the necessary fitting instructions.

Piece numbers of the affected parts are as follows:-

#### DISPLACED

NEW

- UR.16529 Assembly Hose Front and Rear Pump to Accumulator,
- UR.16454 Pipe Flexible to Rear Accumulator,
- CK.3290 Clip Pipe to Engine,
- UR. (6594 Clip Hose to Distributor Pedestal.
- UR.15506 Clip Pipes to Engine.
- UE,34106 Chip Pipes Brake Pumps.

Bracket

- UD,2140 Bush Claps.
  - Assembly Front Accumulator Pipe UR, 16924
  - Assembly Front Brake Pump Pipe UR, 16925
  - Assembly Rear Accumulator Pipe UR,16926
  - Assembly Rear Brake Pump Pipe UR,16927

  - (Cars with Torque Convertor Transmission),
  - Assembly Rear Brake Pump Pipe UG,13331

(Cars with Four Speed Automatic Gearbox)

UR.16863

continued...

### 4.K.55

### - 2 -

Bracket	LR, 16666
Clip	UR <sub>+</sub> 16867
CLip	UR. 16854
Clip	UR. 16855
Clip	UR, 16857
Clip	UR, 16858

The displaced parts CK.3290 and UD.2140 are still required in their various other applications.

The following are the car serial numbers to which this modification has been fitted:-

\$tandard Saloons - Car Serial Number \$RH.7567, SRH.7908, SBH.7911, \$RH.7917, \$RH.7918, \$RH.7919, \$RH.7921, \$RX.7922, \$RX.7924 and onwards.

Coachburit Cars - Car Serial Number CRH.7951 and cnwards.

Convertibles - Car Serial Number DRX,7955 and onwards.

Long Wheelbase Cars - Car Serial Number LRX,7862 and onwards.

4.X.56

# BRAKE PLMPS

# SILVER SHADOW: BENTLEY TT

Several modifications have been incorporated in the hydraulic brake pumps.

The following parts are interchangeable, and will be issued for all replacements. They must however, be fitted as a set.

DISPLACED		NEW
UE, 35623	Assembly - Brake Pump	UE, 36647
UE, 35116	Inlet Valve	UE, 9491
UE, 35488	Sub Assembly - Non-Return Valve	UE, 36649
UE, 35115	Seat (Non-Return Valve)	UE, 36648

The following parts are interchangeable and will be issued for all replacements.

DISPLACED		NEW
UE, 35615	Adaptor	UE, 36645
UE, 35113	Housing	UE, 36646

The following are the Car Serial Numbers of the cars to which this modification has been fitted.

Standard Cars;-	<pre>SRX.7922, SRH.7567, SRH.7908, SBH.7911, SRH.7917, SRH.7918, SRH.7919, SRH.7921, SRX.7924, and all subsequent cars.</pre>
2-Door Cars:-	CRUL.7951 and all subsequent cars.
Convertibles:-	DRX.7955 and all subsequent cars.
Long Wheelbase Cars:-	LRX,7862 and all subsequent cars.

4.K.57

# SOLENOID VALVE REIGHT CONTROL

# BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

The method of securing the valve seat in the height control solenoid assembly (Spares Schedule Page M. 8-9 Items 80-82) has been changed and as a result new piece numbers have been allocated.

Complete values are interchangeable but individual parts are not; however the old parts will no longer be supplied and it will therefore be necessary to fit them in sets.

Piece Numbers are as follows:-

<u>DI SPLACED</u>		NEW
UD, 12 (87	Splenowd Valve Height Control	(D.17357
UÐ, ISI 14	Scat-Solenoid valve	LD,17175
	Sleeve adjusting valve	CD,17176
	Locknut-sloeve value	UD.17177
UD.15117	Sub Assembly Body and Extension	CD.17356

4, 6, 58

### HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

### BENTLEY 'T' : STLVER SHADOW

The piece number of the rear level feed hose (Spares Schedule Sheet M.8/5, Item 57) has been changed.

The new part should be used for all replacements in this application only. Piece numbers are as follows:-

#### **DISPLACED**

<u>N EM</u>

UR, 14327	Nose Assembly - Rear Level - Feed	UR,16776
The displaced part	is still required in all its other applicat	ions,

Section Information Sheet No. 4. K. 59 Page No. 1 Date: 4.12.70

#### BRAKE PUMPS

### BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

Sealing of the brake pump outer casing has been improved by slightly increasing its diameter and hence, 'nip'.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

DISPLACED		NEW
UE.36647	Assembly - Brake Pump	UE,36746
UE.36648	Housing - Brake Pump	UE,35113
UE.34921	'0' Ring - Housing	UE.36747

All parts are completely interchangeable, and when stocks are available the new housing and 'O' ring will be supplied for all replacements. The 'O' rings in seal kits RH.2438 should be changed.

It will be noticed that UE.35(13 housing is reintroduced. Lucreased 'nip' was obtained in the earlier pump by increasing the diameter of the '0' ring groove; the original housing is now being used with a thicker ring; it is possible however, to use the new ring in housing UE.36646.

-

4,K,60

#### BRAKES

# BENTLEY 'T' : STAVER SHADOW

Rear handbrake cables of modified construction are now being fitted.

The use of these cables increases the forces which are applied to the calipers and because of this, the calipers have been strengthened. Two of the securing clips have also been modified to accommodate the changed cable diameter.

The new calipers can be used for replacements on earlier cars; however, the new cables must never be fitted to any car which does not have the strengthened calipers fitted, otherwise serious damage may occur,

Piece numbers of the affected parts are as follows:-

#### DISPLACED

#### <u>NEW</u>

06.13080	Assy, Caliper - R.H. Rear Brakes	UG. 13198
UG. 13081	Assy. Callper - L.H. Rear Brakes	UG.13199
UG.13082	Assy, Caliper - R.H. Rear Brakes	UG, 13200
UG, 13083	Assy, Caliper - L.H. Rear Brakes	UG,13201
UG, 12777	Assy, Rear Cable (Standard Saloons)	UG.13147
UG, 12829	Assy, Rear Cable (L.W.B. cars)	UC.13148
UG,12770	Clip - Rear Cable - R.H.	UC.13146
UG. 12771	Clip - Rear Cable - L.H.	UC.13183

# Sparas Information Sheet

Section

Information Sheet No. 4.K.61 (Essue 2) Page No. 1 Date: 2.2.71

#### HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

# BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

Changes have been made to the rear height control values and linkage, in order to reduce the movement ratio.

In effect, the length of the height control valve operating lover has been decreased and the operating shaft modified. A non-adjustable connecting link has been introduced: adjustment being provided by having the lower ball pin working in a slotted bracket on the trailing arms.

The new operating shaft can be used for all replacements, other parts, however, are not interchangeable.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

DI SPLACED		NEW
UR, 14827	Assembly-Rear Height Control Valve - Right-hand	UR, 17354
UR. 14738	Assembly-Rear Height Control Valve - Left-hand	UR. 17355
LR, 13864	Assembly-Operating Lever - Height Control Valve	UR, 16910
UR. 13868	Control Rod - Height Control Valve	
X+4307/Z	Locknut - Control Rod	
UR, 13865	Body - Ball Joint	
	Body - Link - Ball Joint	(R. 17379
UR, 13867	Adjusting Screw - Ball Joint	
	Ball Pin	UR.16120
UR, 13419	Operating Shaft	UR. 16887
UR, 16298	Assembly-Trailing Arm - Right-hand	UR, 16920
UR, 16299	Assembly-Trailing Arm - Left-hand	UR. 1692)
UR, 16300	Assembly-Trailing Arm - Right-hand (Convertible cars)	UR.16922
UR., 16301	Assembly-Trailing Arm - Left-hand (Convertible cars)	UR, 16923

Continued...

Spares Information Sheet

Section

Information Sheet No. 4, K, 61 (Issue 2) Page No. 2 Date: 2, 2, 71

The following trailing arm assemblies, fitted to cars from Serial Number 9000 onwards, have also been changed:-

DISPLACED		NEW
UR. 16379	Assembly Trailing Arm - Right-hand	UR, 16882
UR, 16379	Assembly Trailing Arm - Left-hand	UR, 16883
UR, 16360	Assembly Trailing Arm - Right-hand (Convertible cars)	UR. 16884
UR, 16381	Assembly Trailing Arm - Left-hand (Convertible cars)	UR, 16885

The following existing parts will also be required; -

UR. 14794	-	Adjusting Screw - Ball Joint
UA.301/Z	-	Nut
UA, 2052/Z	-	Washer

The above modification has been fitted to cars with the following Serial Numbers:-

Standard Saloons	-	SRX.9393 and onwards.
2-Door Saloons	-	CRX,9248 and onwards.
Convertibles	-	DRX.9247 and onwards.
Long Whee)base Cars	-	LRX, 9281 and onwards.

Re-issued to change piece number UR.16121 to UR.17379.

<u>4.7.62.</u>

SPARIE INFURIATION SHEET BRAIN ACTUATION MADERNISK BRAIN ACTUATION MADERNISK BRAINY "C": SILVE, STADOS

The brake distribution valves with alumindum bodies and the balance lever a sendly, which up to now have been fitted to all cars, except those destined for Canada, have been replaced by the steel bodied valves and balance lever assenbly, which have so far been fitted to Canadian cars only.

"be new parts cannot be used for replacements of the old, unless the complete modification is carried out and for this reason, both types of valves and balance levers will continue to be supplied for spares purposes.

Piece mombers of the alforted parts are of follows :-

<u>DISPLACED</u>		12:0
UR.16079	Assembly Lower Distribution Valve	<b>UR.16077</b>
UR. 16080	Assembly Upper Distribution Valve	Uh. 16078
GR. 15825	Assembly-Dalance Lever	UR. 15842
	Boot - Distribution Valve	UR.15669

The following are the perial numbers of cors to which this modification has been fitted:-

Standard Sciences	-	SBX.9564 and onwards, less SRE.9623
CoachWuilt Cars	-	CIO.,9641 and onwards.
Drophead Coupés	-	DUC.9546 and onwards.
Long Theelbase Care	-	LR1.9649 and onwards.

Spares Information Sheet

Section K Information Sheet No. 4.K.63 Page No. 1 Date: 6.11.70

### PEDALS

# BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

The self locking muts, (Spares Schedule Sheet J5/5, Item 72) which up to now have been used to secure the master cylinder on-stop to its support bracket, have been replaced by standard nuts, which should be used for all future replacements in this application.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

#### DISPLACED

1

NEW

UR.16125 Nut - On Stop to Support Bracket UA.11405/Z

The displaced part is still required in its other application;-

Handbrake pawl to rear caliper.

Spares Information Sheet issued for Silver Shadow ; Bentley T Series

Section K Information Sheet No. 4-K-66 Tesue 2 Pege No. 1 Date 20. 10, 71

### BRAKE PUMPS

Nodifications have been made to the push rod, push rod housing, cam follower and cam follower retaining ring,

The new parts will be supplied for all replacements, and when they are they must be fitted in sets. Piece No. of set RH, 2541.

Both types of retainer will continue to be supplied.

DISPLACED		NEW
UE, 36288	Push rod - Brake pump	UE, 36794
UE, 34808	Push rod housing	UE, 37428
UE, 33879	Cam follower tappet	UE, 36793
UE. 33523	Ring retaining - Can follower	UE. 36218
	Push rod replacement kit	RH. 2541

Re-issued to amend typescript and piece numbers.

Spares information Sheet issued for BENTLEY T ; SELVER SHADOW

Section K Information Sheet No. 4-X-67 Page No. 4 Date 24-5-71.

#### HYDRAULICS

Minor modifications have been made to the adaptor and union of the solenoid restrictor valve assemblies and new piece numbers have been allocated.

The affected parts are illustrated in the spares schedule, sheets N8/8, Items 68, 69, 74, 115, 116 and 121 and N9/8, Items 67, 68, 75, 114, 115 and 120.

The new parts will be supplied for all replacements when existing stocks have been used up, however under no circumstances must an early type union be fitted in the new body, otherwise the operation of the valve will be impaired.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

#### DISPLACED

#### NEW

UR 15597	Assembly High press, and Low press, Solonoid	
	Restrictor Valve	UR 17525
	Kestificial valve	
UK 15598	Adaptor - Restrictor Valve	UR 17526
		ID AGENT
UR 14297	Union - Adaptor	UR 17527

Cwt/NH/NM

Spares Information Sheet issued for BENTLEY T : SILVER SHADOW

Section K Information Sheet No. 4-K-66 Page No. 1 Date 24-5-71

### HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

Changes in the hydraulic system have made it possible to delete some surplus connectors, replace an 11 way connector by three 3 way connectors and a 5 x 2 way connector by two 2 x 2 way connectors. This has facilitated a simplification in manufacture, routing and description of some of the hydraulic pipes.

Details of the affected parts and their application are as follows: -

DISPLACED NO.	COLOUR CODE	APPLICATION	NEN NO.
UR 14289	ORANGE	Pipe → 5 x 2 way to Flexible- Rear Level	
	ORANCE	Pipe - 2 x 2 way to Flexible- Rear Level	UR 14289
UR 15336	WHILTE	Pipe - 5 x 2 way to Flexible- Return	
	WHITE	Pipe - 2 x 2 way to Flexible- Return	UR 15336
UR 14276	mitte	Pipe - Distribution Valve Upper to li way - Return	
	WHITE	Pipe - Distribution Valve Upper to 3 way - Return	UR 14276
UR 14232	WHITE	Pipe - 4 way to Reservoir - Return	
UR 14277	WHITE	Pipe - 11 way to 4 way - Return	
	WHITE	Pipe - 3 way to Reservoir - Return	UR 17617
LIR 14279	BLUE	Pipe - Distribution Valve Lower	
		to 11 way - High pressure	
	BLUE	Pipe - Distribution Valve Lower	
		to 3 way - High pressure	UR 14279
UR 14263	BLUE	Pipe - 11 way to Flexible - Front Frame	
	BLUE	Pipe - 3 way to Flexible - Front	
		Frane	LR 14263
UR 14280	ORANGE	Pipe - Distribution Valve Upper	
		to 11 way - High pressure	
	ORANGE	Pipe - Distribution Valve Upper	
		to 3 way - High pressure	UR 14280
UR 14281	ORANGE	Pipe - 11 way to 3 way -	
		Rear Accumulator	
	ORANGE	Pipe - 3 way to 3 way -	
		Rear Accumulator	UR 14281

Continued....

Spares Information Sheet issued for BENTLEY T : SILVER SHADON

•

Section K Information Sheet No. 4,K,68 Page No. 2 Date 24,5,71

DISPLACED NO.	COLOUR CODE	APPLICATION	NEW NO.
UR 14458 UR 14459		Connector - (1 way Bracket - (1 way to Floor Assembly Bracket and 3 way	
UR 13845		Connectors Connector - 5 x 2 way	UR 17680
		Connector $-2 \times 2$ way	UR 13843
UR 15977	8LUE	Pipe - Deceleration <sup>3</sup> C' yalve to 11 way	
	8LUE	Pipe - Deceleration 'G' valve	
UR 15348	BLUE	to 3 way Pipe - 5 x 2 way to outer 3 way - Master Cylinder	UR 15977
	BLUE	Pipe - 2 x 2 way to puter 3 way - Master Cylinder	UR 15348
UR 15349	GREEN	Pipe - 5 x 2 way to inner 3 way - Righ press. Feed	
	GREEN	Pipe - 2 x 2 way to inner 3 way -	UR 15349
(B) 15394	GREEN	High press. Feed Pipe – 2 way to 5 x 2 way – Rear Brakes	01 13348
	GREEN	Rear Grakes Pipe - 2 way to 2 x 2 way - Rear Brakes	UR (5344
UR 13282	ORANGE	Rear Diakes Pipe - 1: way to 5 x 2 way - Rear Level	06 (3344
	ORANGE	Rear Level Pipe - 3 way to 2 x 2 way - Rear Level	UR 14282
UR 14283	WHITE	Pipe - () way to 5 x 2 way - kear Level Return	
	WHITE	Pipe - 3 way to 2 x 2 way - Rear Level Return	UK 14288
UR 15975	BLOE	Pipe - 2 way to 5 x 2 way	
	BLOE	Pipe - Deceleration 'G' valve to 2 x 2 way	UR 15975
1泉 10352	GREEN	Pipe - 2 way to 5 x 2 way - Rear Brakes (Long Wheelbase Cars)	
	GREEN	Pipe 2 way to 2 x 2 way -	10.17016
UR 14809	ORANGE	Rear Brakes (Long Wheelbase Cars) Pipe - 11 way to 5 x 2 way -	UR 17619
	ORANGE	Rear Level (Long Wheelbase Cars) Pipe - 3 way to 2 x 2 way -	
UR 14810	WHITE	Rear Level (Long Wheelbase Cars) Pipe - 11 way to 5 x 2 way - Rear Level Return (Long Wheelbase Cars)	UR 14809
	WHITE	Pipe - 3 way to 2 x 2 way - Rear Level Return (Long Wheelbase	
		Cars)	UR 14810

Continued....

Spares Information Sheer issued for BENTLEY T : STLVER SHADOW

.

Section K Information Sheet No. 4.K.68 Page No. 3 Date 24.5.71

DISPLACED NO.	COLOUR GUIDE	APPLICATION	NEN NO.
UR 15976	BLUE	Pipe - Deceleration 'G' valve to 5 π 2 way (Long Wheelbase Cars)	
	BLUE	Pipe Deceleration <sup>1</sup> G <sup>1</sup> value to 2 x 2 way (Long Wheelbase Care)	UR 15976
	All the previou	as references refer to Left-hand driv	ve cars.
UR 14249	WHITE	Pipe - 5 x 2 way to 3 way Distribution Valve Return (Right-hand drive cars)	
UR 14235	WHITE	Pipe - 4 way to 3 way - Return (Right-hand drive cars)	
	WHI TE	Pipe - 5 x 2 way to 3 way - Low press, Return (Right-Mand drive cars)	UR 17616
UR 14316		4 way Connector	
UR 15350	GREIEN	Pipe - Master Cylinder to 2 x 2 way (Right-hand drive Long Wheelbase	
		+ -	UR 17618

•

Spares Information Sheet issued for BENTLEY T : SILVER SHADOW - LEFT-HAND DRIVE CARS U.S.A. AND CANADA

Section K Information Sheet No. 4.K.69 Page No. 1 Date 18.6.71

### PEDALS

In order to reduce brake pedal load on cars destined for Canada and the U.S.A., modifications have been made to the pedal lever and the connecting linkage. At the same time, in the interest of commonisation, the opportunity has been taken to introduce some of the new features on all other left-hand drive cars.

In effect, a milled slot in the pedal lever and a new connector provide attachment for the operating rod, the length of which has been modified to suit. A longer clevis pin is also necessary. The linkage which operates the distribution valves has been modified to give increased leverage, which has necessitated a change of the pull-off springs. The attitude of the 'G' conclous valve has been revised by the introduction of modified mounting brackets. Parts which have been made common for left-hand drive cars are the operating rod, pedal lever, connector and pull-off springs, other parts are for use on U.S.A. and Canadian cars only.

Parts are not interchangeable. Piece numbers are as follows:-

#### DI SPLACED

NEN

RE, 17032	Return Spring	UR. 17160
-	Distance Piece - Lever to Operating Rod	UR. 16052
UR, 13497	Jaw - Rod - Pedal to Levers	-
-	Assy Connector - Rod - Pedal to Levers	UR. 17158
UR, 14405	Mounting Bracket - 'G' Concious Valve	UR. 16055
CR, 14973	Assy Brake Pedal Lever	UR. 17156
UR. 13483	Aasy Lever - Balance Mechaniam	UR.16427
UR,13488	Assy Lover - Pedal Rod	-
-	Assy Lever R.H Pedal Rod	UR.16428
-	Assy Lever L.H Pedal Rod	UR. 16429
UR, 13485	Assy Rod - Pedal to Levers	UR.17(85
X,6508/z	Clevis Pin - Connector to Pedal Lever	X.6512/Z

Additional existing parts will also be required. These are:-

UR.8289 - Distance Piece UR.14671 - Pivot Bolt RG.4833 - Washer X.401/2 - Slotted Nut UA.10011/2 - Split pin Spares Information Sheet issued for BENTLEY T ; SILVER SHADOW LEFT-HAND DRIVE CARS USA & CANADA

Section K Information Sheet No. 4.K. 69 Adden. Page No. 1 Date 24.6.71

# PEDALS

The following are the Car Serial Numbers of cars to which this modification has been fitted:-

Four-door Saloons	-	SRX 11119, SRX 11123, SRX 11127, SRX 11131, SRX 11135 and onwards.
Coachbuilt cars	-	DRX 10152, DRX 11206 and onwards.
Long Wheelbase Cars	-	LRX 11157, LRX 11158, LRX 11159, LRX 11160, LRX 11161, LRX 11163, LRX 11164, LRX 11165, LRX 11244, LRX 11246, LRX 11247, LRX 11249, LRX 11250, LRX 11252 and onwards.

.

NEW

Spares Information Sheet issued for BEATLEY T : STLVER SHADOW

Section K Information Sheet No. 4.K. 71 Page No. 1 Date 7, 10, 71

### DISTRIBUTION VALVES

Ninor modifications have been made to some of the component parts of the distribution valves in order to simplify manufacture, and as a result, new pièce numbers have been allocated to the valve assemblies.

The parts affected are the valve body and the collar of the stem assembly. Although these parts, which are not interchangeable, are not supplied for spares, their piece numbers are quoted for reference purposes.

The new complete value assemblies are fully interchangeable with the ones described in Spares Information Sheet 4.K.62.

Piece numbers are as follows:--

#### DISPLACED

UR 16077	Assembly-Lower Distribution Valve	UR 17440
UR 16078	Assembly-Upper Distribution Valve	UR 17441
UR 15658	Assembly-Body - Lower Distribution Valve	UR 17438
UR 15660	Assembly-Body - Upper Distribution Valve	UR 17439
UR 15041	Assembly-Stem - Distribution Valve	UR 17437
UR 15036	Collar	UR 17427

Spares Information Sheet issued for BENTLEY T : SILVER SHADON

Section K Information Sheet No. 4, K, 73 Page No. 1 Date 15, 10, 71

### HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

Since Spares Information Sheet 4.K.61 was issued, further modifications have been made to the rear height control valves.

The length of the operating lever has been increased and because they contain this part, the piece numbers of the value assemblies have been changed.

The new parts will be supplied for all replacements of the displaced ones.

Piece numbers are as follows: -

#### DI SPLACED

NEN

UR 17355	Assembly-Rear Height Control Valve - Left-hand	UR 17748
UR 17354	Assembly-Rear Height Control Valve - Right-hand	UR 17749
UR 16910	Assembly-Operating Lever	UR 17746

The following are the serial numbers of cars to which this modification has been fitted:-

Four Door Saloons: -	<ul> <li>SRX 11321, SRH 11369, SRH 11377, SRH 11380, SRH 11399,</li> <li>SRH 11400, SRH 11403, SRX 11404, SRH 11407, SRX 11409,</li> <li>SRH 11410, SRH 11411, SRH 11412, SRX 11413, SRH 11414,</li> <li>SPX (1415, SRH 11416, SRX 11417, SRH 11418, SRX 11419,</li> <li>SRH (1420, SRH 11421, SRX 11422, SRH 11423, SRX 11424,</li> <li>SRH (1425, SRX 11426, SRX 11427, SRX 11428, SRH 11429,</li> <li>SRH (1430, SRH 11431, SRH 11432, SRH 11439, SRH 11446,</li> <li>SRX 11447, SRH 11448, SRX 11449, SRH 11451, SRH 11453,</li> <li>SRH 11454, SRH 11456, SRX 11467, SRH 11458, SRX 11459,</li> <li>SRH 11460, SRX 11462, SRX 11467, SRH 11468 and onwards.</li> </ul>
2-Door Saloona:-	CRN 11497, CRX 11539, CRX 11542 and onwards.
Convertible Cars:-	DRX 11490, DRH 11495, DRH 11496, ORH (1537, DRX 11538, DRH 11540, DRH 11541, DRX (1543, DRH 11567 and onwarde.
Long Wheelbase Cars:-	LRH 11530, LRX 11531, LRX (1532, LRX 11533, LRX 11534, LRH 11536 and enwards.

Cwt/KH/NM

Spares Information Sheet issued for BENTLEY T : SILVER SHADOW

Section K Information Sheet No. 4.K.75 Page No. 1 of 1 Date 9.11.71

#### MYDRALILIC ACCUMULATOR

Internal components of the accumulator valve have been modified.

The new parts are completely interchangeable with the displaced ones and will be supplied for all replacements.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

#### DISPLACED

NEX

UE	36115	Valve casing assembly	UΕ	37213
CE.	35225	Bobbin	UE	37232
UB.	35226	Piston-Bobbin	UE	37233

4.L.10. Is*s*ue 2

# ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

### BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

Kits of parts for fitting Marchai Air Horns are now available.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

Mounting Bracket Compressor	UD_12599
Mounting Bracket Air Horn Inner	UD <sub>+</sub> 13590
Mounting Bracket Air Horn Outer	UD.13591
Kit - Air Horn	UD_16347
Relay - Air Horn	UD.11654

If it is desired to fit these norms on existing cars it will be necessary to drill additional attachment holes in the L.H. valance plate and spring pot. Dimensions for these holes are given in the accompanying illustrations.

Illustration A is the Loff, spring pot cover plate,

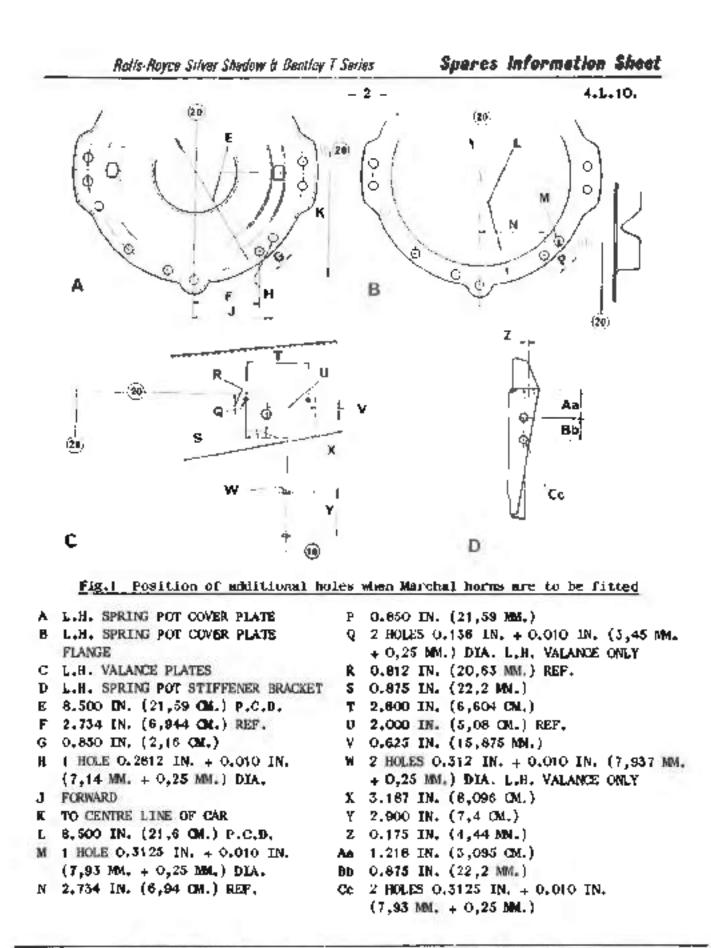
Illustration B is the L.H. spring pol cover plate flange.

Illustration C is the L.H. valance plates.

Illustration D is the L.N. spring pot stiffener bracket,

Dimensions y and x on illustration C' are along the surface of the material,

(Sneet 1) Re-issued to add additional part number for relay and latest part number for Air Horn Kit.



ROLLS-ROYCE LIMITED, PYN'S LANE, CREWE, ENGLAND

25,10,86.

4.L.II.

### WINDTONE HORNS

# BENTLEY 'T : STLVER SHADOW

Lucas 7.H type horns are now being fitted in place of the original 618 type horns.

It has been necessary to modify the bumper mounting bracket in order to accommodate the revised position of the horn bracket.

On occasions in the future it may be necessary to supply the 7.H horn as a rep accment for the 618 In order to avoid the necessity for fitting a new bumper mounting bracket the rivets securing the horn bracket can be drilled out and the bracket repositioned as necessary. Screws, muts and washers are supplied w each horn for use in place of the drilled out rivets.

Piece numbers are as f lows.-

#### Displaced

New

UR 13567	Norn Mounting Bracket	UR,14796
UD 1969	Horn. Lgh Note	UD, 13457
UD 302 -	Horn, Low Note	UD,13458

Spares Information Sheet

4.L.12. Issue 2

New

#### ELECTRICAL FITTINGS

#### BENTLEY 'T': SILVER SHADOW

The stop lamp and flashers dimming relay, is no longer being fitted on production.

Neither it or any of its associated parts will be supplied for spares and should any of them fall the following action should be taken.

- Remove the relay from its mounting bracket.
- (2) Remove the wires from terminals 3 and 6 and join them together.
- (3) Remove the wires from terminals 2 and 5 and join them together.
- (4) Remove the wires from terminals W.I and W.2. Bend these back and tape them to the main loom.
- (5) Change the stop lamp relay from UD.11473 to UD.13731.

Piece numbers are as follows;-

#### Displaced

UD.11762	Mounting bracket	
UD.11760	Mounting plate	-
UD.€1474	Relay, dimming	-
UD.11473	Relay, stop lamp	UD.13731

DD.1373) can be used for all replacements whether a dimmed relay is fitted or not.

Re-issued to include further information,

4.L.13.

# ELECTRICAL FITTINGS

# BENTLEY 'T' : STLVER SHADOF

The screw securing the battery cable terminals, (Schedule K.(6, Item 22) has been changed to facilitate removal without having to use two spanners. A washer is no longer required.

Piece Numbers are as follows:-

<u>Displaced</u>		New
UA.157 UA.1252	Bolt, battery cable Washer	UD.13583

The bolt changes on this applications only.

4.6.14.

# LAMPS

# BENTLEY 'T': SILVER SHADOW

Please note the following amendments to the Spares Schedule:-

- (1) Page K.7 Item 19 UD.10923 Required on cars destined for Mexico, Brazil, Switzerland, Italy, Spain, Greece.
- (2) Page K.7 Below Item 21 UD.(0922 Required on cars other than those destined for Italy, Switzerland, Brazil, W. Germany, Spain, Mexico, Greece.
- (3) Page K.8 Item 1 UD.10918 Required on cars other than those destined for Prance, West Germany, Spain, Portugal, Mexico, Greece.
- (4) Page K.8 Iten | UD.10920 Required on cars destined for Spain, Portugal, Mexico, Greece.

4.L.16.

# INSTRUMENTS

# BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

A diode has been included in the supply line to the coolant level indicator.

The diode is mounted on a base plate.

On chaosis prior to SRX.1114, CBX.1149 the diode assembly is piece number RH.7977 and the loom assembly RH.7973.

On chassis SRX.1114, CBX.1149 onwards, the diode assembly is piece number UD.13632.

**Spares Information Sheet** 

4.1.23 Issue 2

### Electrical Fittings

Ben ley 'T' : Silver Shadow

The brake accumulator relay (Spares Schedule K.5 Item 59) has reverted to its original piece number UD.11807.

UD.13722 continues to be used for the hazard warning relay.

<u>Re issued</u> to amend application of UD.43722 scrap al. previous issues.

4.]..24. Issue 2

# WINDSCREEN WIPER MOTOR

# BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

The part number of the Windscreen Wiper Motor, (Spares Schedule Sheet Ki item 1), has been changed.

The new motor can be used for replacements on cars not originally fitted with the new motor. if stocks of VD.11112 are not available.

Part numbers are as follows: -

### D15PLACED

NEW

ED.11112 Wiper Notor UD.13010

UD.13616 was introduced on chaesis SRX.2100.

(1. Re-issued to add chassis numbers and specify use of UD.13616.

4.L.26.

# INSTRUMENTS

# BENTLEY "T": SILVER SHADOW

An additional Falt ring has been introduced for the bullseye deflector controls (Sparce schedule page K6 items 3, 4, 6).

The part number is as follows:

UD.13669 Felt Ring Spindle

4.L.27.

# RADIO AND FITTINGS CUSTOMERS REQUEST

# BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

A Bosch Blue Spot Radio is now available and is being fitted at customers request only.

Part numbers are as follows:-

Part Number

# Description

UD-13882	Boach blue spot radio - U.S.A. and Canada (New Yorker)
UD.13676	Bosch blue spot radio - other then U.S.A. and Canada (Koln)
UD.13670	Mounting bracket R.H.
UD - 1 3671	Mounting bracket L.H.
ĽA . I 254/Z	Packing washer
LD.13712	Terminal block 2 Way
CS.31666/2	Sheetmetal screw No.4
UD.1 3703	Mounting bracket radio cover L.H.
UD.13704	Mounting bracket radio cover R.H.
UD.13029	Clip, fuse holder
UD-13030	Sheetmetal screw
UD.13852	Assy, cover Bosch blue spot radio
UD.13713	Captive mot
<b>UA</b> .8763	Screw, Mountang bracket
<b>ŪD .863</b> 8	Knob, balance coutrol
ŲD.11863	Stop knob balance control
UD.13710	Assy. cable fuse holder to feed conn.
UD.13711	Assy, cable radio output to terminal block
UD.1328	Concenser blower motor R.H.
UD.13060	Condenser blower motor L.H.
UD . 1 37 71	Condenser oil pressure transmitter
UD.13818	Assy. filter choke
LE .33473	Assy. H.T. cable 'A' bank dist. to plug
UE .33474	Assy, H.T. cable 'B' bank dist, to plug
UE. 30833	Screening cam, distributor
LE.33475	Assy. R.T. lead to coll and dist.
UD.13710	Assy, cable, fuse holder to feed conn.
UD.13711	Assy, cable radio output to terminal block
LD.13767	Assy, bonding cable carb intake hose to body
UD.13768	Assy, bonding cable bonnet lock bracket
UD.13769	Assy, bonding cable H.T. harness tube.

4.L.28.

# LAIPS

# BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

A selection of most of the lamp units and bulbs fitted on these cars is now available as a kit in a shockproof package.

Piece number of the kit is RH.2394 and the price £5. 4. Bd.

4.1..29.

# RELAY BOX

# BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADON

A thermal Delay switch with a new setting, which is identifiable by redpaid on the setting screw, is now being fitted. The 'Otter' switch (Spaces Schedole K5 itoms 38, 41, 44) is no longer fitted and the mounting holes in the relay box have been deleted.

There have also been minor changes to the connecting cables,

Cart numbers are as follows:-

DESPACED.

NI-A

 GD.11556
 Associatly Relay Box
 40.13728

 40.3181
 Themat Delay Switch
 40.13718

 40.1819
 "Otter" Switch
 40.13718

Only the relay boxes are interchangeable.

4.L.31.

New

### ELECTRICAL

### BENTLEY T': SILVIR SHADOW

Cases sometimes occur of excessive voltage drop in the earth return side of the starter motor. To overcome this the earthing braid has been removed from the engine mounting plate on left-hand cars and the engine mounting foot on right-hand cars and connected directly to one of the starter mounting bo ts. A special setscrew with a thread at each end is used to facilitate the attachment of the earthing braid to the starter motor, the brain being held in position by a self locking nut.

At the same time the opportunity has been taken to commonise the earthing braid for left and right-hand cars.

The new parts will be supplied for all replacements in sets. The circumstances under which this should be done are given on Service Bulletin SY/M4.

Diablace q	

UD.12905	Assy, Earthing Strip - Gearbox to Frame)	
	RH cor )	
UD,12906	Assy Earthing Strip Ge rook to Frame)	UN 3459)
	LH rs )	
UA,21 <b>3/Z</b>	Setscrew - Starter Motor Retaining	UE 34592
	Sel locking Nut - Cable Eye Retaining	RE 16101
	Plain Washer - Self Lock ng Nut	LA, 12, 1/7

4.1.38.

# STARTER SOLENOID

# BENTLEY 'T : SILVER SHADOW

A modified type starter solenoid with two lucar connect ons is now being used.

The solenoids are not interchangeable.

Piece numbers are as follows.

### Displaced

UD.4181 Starter Solenoid

Guassis numbers which incorporate the above mentioned modification are as follows.

L.H. cars (838 and onwards R.H. cars 1848 onwards less 1949, 1954, 1975

UD 13672

н

New

4.L.43.

# WINDSCREEN WIPER BLADE

# BENTLEY 'T': SILVER SHADOW

A modified wiper blade to the one shown in the Spares Schedule (K1 amendment 2 Item 18) is now being supplied.

It can be used either singly or in a set as a direct alternative.

The Part number is UD.14434 and the Rubber Assembly (Squee-gee) is CD.4975.

4.L.44.

# REFRIGERATION

# BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

The alternator field relay, used on cars fitted with refrigeration, has been changed.

The new relay can be used for all replacements on this application.

UD,1(468 is still used on all its other applications on these cars.

DISPLACED

NEN

UD.14292

UD,11468 Relay, Alternator field

4.1.46. 1ssue 3

Request.

# RADICS

# RENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

The following are part numbers of Radios that have been fitted to the above cars.

- 2D.(1844 Radio Control Unit (Radiomobile) 980/VSY (Med/Long) European
- UD.13096 Radio Control Unit (Radiomobile) 530/TB/VSY (Short/Med) Spain & Portugal. Replaced by UD.15501 (Phillips) Type NSX16T (Short/Med).
- UD.11961 Radio Control Unit (Pye) PE 2000T (Med/Wave) replaced by UD.11845 (Radiomobile) 982/VSY (Med/Wave)
- UD.13023 Radio Control Unit (Pye) PE 20007/LW (Med/Long) no longer fitted
- (D.) 3763 Radio (Motorola) FM200A Canada and U.S.A.
- UD,13882 Radio (Bosch Blue Spot) (Med/Nave) Canada and U.S.A. ) Customer
- LD.13676 Radio (Bosch Blue Spot) (Long and Med Wave)
- (1) Re-issued to add further information
- (2) Re-issued to change part UD, 14721 to UD. 15501

4,L,47.

### MICRO SWITCHES

### BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

Changes have been made to some of the micro switches fitted on these cars.

### They are as follows:-

<u>UG.12393 Neutral Start Switch</u> (Spares Schedule Sheets G.14 item 101, and G.25 Item 105). The roller assembly was formerly supplied as part of the switch. It is now being supplied separately and has been allocated the piece number UG.12676

### UG,12393 Gearbox Torque Converter Vanes and Kick Down Switch (LH cars only)

A new type of switch Ls now being used in this application, the piece number is UD.14562; again the roller assembly, piece number UG.12676, is supplied separately. Lucar blade terminals are fitted to the new mwitch as opposed to screwed terminal connections. Loom changes have therefore been made and for this reason the switches cannot be considered interchangeable.

### UR.13689 Fast Idle Switch - Fridge Cars only

The new type switch UD.14562 is now being used in this application. As UR.13689 is also fitted with Lucar blade terminals, UD.14562 can be used for all replacements.

### UR.13689 Reverse Light Switch

There is no change in this application, UR.13689 continues to be used.

### SUMMARISING

LG.12393	Neutral Start Switch - all chassis Gearbox Torque Converter Vanes and Kick Down -	)Roller Assembly )UG.12676 to be
chassis:	(Standard Saloons: SRX.1114 to 2591, Coachbuilt:	)ordered
CEX.1168	to 2727)	)separately if )required
LD, 14562	Gearbox Torque Converter Vanes and Kick Down -	)
chassis;	(Standard Saloons; SRX 2595 onwards, Coachbuilt:	)
CRX. 2728	onwards)	)
		Continued

4.1.47.

- 2 -

UD.14562 Fast (dle Switch - Fridge Cars - used for all replacements. UR.13689 Recents Elight Switch - All chassis

4.L.49. (Issue 2)

# L.H. SEAT SWITCH

### BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADON

As a result of the modification to the stowage bin (see Information Sheet 4.N. 44.) it has been necessary to turn the operating switch through  $180^{\circ}$  on its mounting plate.

DISPLACED

NDY

UD, 13531 Assy. L.H. Seat Switch UD, 15162

Both types of switch will continue to be supplied for scares and, so far as standard cars are concerned, the car serial numbers to which the modification concerned was fitted are known and are given on Page 2.

The car serial numbers to which the modification was fitted on coachbuilt cars are not known; for this reason the later switch will normally be supplied unless the earlier one is specifically requested. In fact it is a simple operation to change one to the other being merely a matter of removing the four socket head screws from the cover plate and turning the body through 180°. Sketches of the switches are given below in order to simplify the procedure.

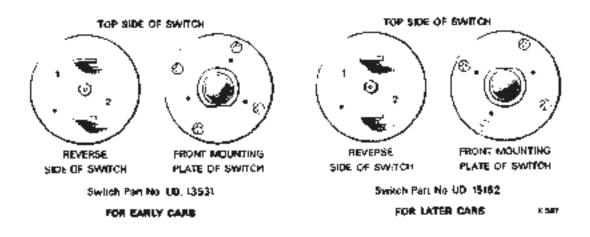


Fig.1 Assembly L.H. geat switch

Continued....

4,L,49. (Issue 2)

- 2 -

The foregoing modification has been fitted to the following car serial numbers:-

Standard Cars SBH, 2617, SRH, 2652, SRX, 2636, SRH, 2637, SBH, 2638, SRH, 2639, SRX, 2640, SRH, 2641, SBX, 2642, SRH, 2645, SRH, 2648 and onwards less 2721 and 2722.

4.1.50

### FUEL/OIL LEVEL SWITCH

### BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

An improved type of fuel/oil level changeover switch has been introduced.

In order to fit this switch, it has been necessary to make a minor modification to the instrument board.

In add thon, the sarge diameter hole in the ewitch mounting plate has been increased in diameter from 0.390 in. to 0.484 in.

When si its of the existing switch have been used up the new one will be supplied for all replacements.

The part numbers are as follows:-

UD.15149 Ares: Switch Fuel/Oll Changeover UD 1344 Switch, Fuel/Oil Changeover UD.14902 UD.14903 UD.1:463 Wounting plate, Switch UD.14836 Distance P--ce N OD UD.14837 UW.11612 A--v. instrument Board and Bridge Piece (R.H. cars) RV: E0534 DW. 11602 IN 0105 say, Instrument Boart 1號 (63) Assey. Instrumen: Board and Bridge Piece (L.H. cars) UW.11613 Assy. Instrument Boatt UN.11603 144.111 194,11621 UN 0 50 A.-y. Ingurument Board and Bridge Piece Required on J UW.:1609 Assy, instrument Board L.H. Cars With) Swies Morn ) Huting Switch ) Required on UN.11620 138.70 元 3---- Instrument Board and Bradge Fiece I, R.H. Cars With) UM .: 1608 DM 100113 Assy. Instrument Board Swiss Horn ł Muting Switch ) >>>y, Instrument Facia (R.M. cars) UN.13596 UN 10. UN.11597 Assy. Instrument Facia (L.H. cars) Not U.S.A.

ROLLS-ROYCE LIMITED, PYM'S LANE, CREWE, ENGLAND

NEW

Addendum 4.L.50.

# FUEL/OLL LEVEL SWITCH

# BENTLEY "T' : SILVER SHADOW

The following are chassis numbers that incorporate the revised fuel/oil level switch.

Standard Cars : SRH 3525 and onwards.

Coachbuilt Cars : CRH 3649 and onwards.

4.L.59.

# BATTERY CADLE

# BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

The battery cable assembly has been commonised for both right and left-hand cars, together with the bushes and clips.

The part numbers affected are as follows:-

DISPLACED		Formally L.N. only <u>NOK COMMON</u>
UD.11631 RD.3042 UD.2139	Assy, Battery Cable Positive Clip Bush	UD.13311 UD.13487 UD.13489
UR. 3289 UR. 1501/Z	Clip, Battery Cable, Boot Bolt	CD.13488

The following are the car numbers to which this modification has been fitted.

SRH 4386 CRH 5052

4.L.60 Issue 2

# GEARCHANGE ISOLATION RELAY

BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

A series relay has been introduced into the electric geardnange actuator feed circuit.

The relay is fitted between the top of the instrument board and the body adjacent to the speedometer. It is mounted on a bracket secured to the instrument board and two clips fitted to the body.

The part numbers are as follows:-

LD, 15656	Relay Gearchange Isolation
10, 15659	Bracket Support
UD, 15662	Bracket Support
UD, 15658	Edge Clip
UA,8685/Z	Screw Support Bracket
UA, 102/Z	Bolt Relay Mounting
UA.301/Z	Nut Relay Mounting
UA, 1251/Z	Washer Relay Mounting
UD, 16242	Bracket Support )
LID, 16 <b>2</b> 43	Edge Clip ) R.R. & Coachbuilt
HA,4701/Z	Screw )

The car serial numbers to which the above modification has been fitted, are as follows:-

SRH. 4489 onwards SRX, 6455 onwards

Re-issued to add additional part numbers.

4.L.61.

# STARTER MOTOR

# BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHALOW

A new starter motor is now being fitted. They are not considered to be interchangeable between R.H. and L.H. cars.

Piece numbers are as follows;-

DISPLACED		NEW
UD, 14953	Starter Motor - R.H. Cars	UE.35221
UD, 14954	Starter Motor - L.H. Cars	UE, 35220

# BOLLS-BOTCE LIMITED, PYM'S LANE, CREWE, ENGLAND

.

4.L.62. ISSUE 2

### WINDSCREEN WASHER

### BENTLEY 'T': SILVER SHADOW

A 'Tudor' windscreen washer is now being fitted to production cars, replacing the 'Lucas' and 'Delco' washer that have formerly been fitted.

A new mounting bracket has been introduced to accommodate the washer, loom changes have also been made.

The 'Tudor' washer can be used as a replacement for either the 'Lucas' or 'Delco' parts provided the mounting bracket is changed.

The numbers are as follows:-

### DI SPLACED

Assy. - Washer Boutle 'Lucas' CD. 13144 CD: 15807 washer Pump and Cover (1) 'Delco' CD. 15382 Jan - Windscreen washer ) CO. 11953 Assy. - Bracket and Clip 0.\$.A. only Assy. • Bracket and Clip - Special U.S.A. cars UD. 15040 VD, 15042 Special U.S.A. cars Bracket - Upper U.S.A. only UD. 11955 Bracket - Upper U.S.A. only UD. 11959 Spacen Assy. - Upper Mtg. Branket Not U.S.A. or Canada UD, 15343 UD. 15345 UD. 3267 Assy. - Upper Mtg. Bracket Not U.S.A. or Canada U.S.A. nnly CL1P. UD, 9178 U.S.A. only Adaptor U.S.A. only UD. 9179 Tube. UD, 15976 Abey, - Washer Bottla 'Tudor' UD, 15977 Assy. - Mounting bracker, washer bottle

The tube connector on the new hottle is of a larger dia, than the one on the displaced parts. To accommodate this, some early cars will be fitted with a length of tube with an increased inside diay this is connected to the standard tube by means of an adaptor.

Pione numbers of these parts are:-

UD. 16354 Adaptor - Washer tube UD. 16355 Tube - Adaptor to jet UD. 16356 Tube - Adaptor to bottle

Re-issued to correct part number for the 'Tudor' buttle.

### ROLLS-ROYCE LIMITED, PYM'S LANG, CREWE, ENGLAND

NEW

4,1.63. Issue 2

### COMBINED FRONT FLASHER AND SIDE-LAMP

### BENTLEY 'T' ; SILVER SHADOW

The combined front flasher and side-lamp assembly, at present fitted to most cars, has a white side lamp lens and an amber flasher.

Recent U.S.A. legislation lays down that the side-lamp lens also must be amber.

The piece number of the lamp on all cars exported to the U.S.A. and. Canada has accordingly been changed.

The original lamp will still be fitted on most other cars.

The new amber Lens can be supplied separately if required.

### DISPLACED

### NEW

UD, 10922	Front Flasher and Side-lamp Assembly	UD,15610
CD.3115	Lêns - Side lamp	CD.5237

Re-issued to amend piece number

ISSUE 2

### WIPER MOTOR

### BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW-LEFT-HAND DRIVE CARS

A new wiper motor is now being fitted to Left-Hand Drive cars.

This has necessitated a new wiper/washer switch, motor mounting bracket and the introduction of a Saddle Assembly with which the wiper motor is held in position.

Parts are not interchangeable and the part numbers are as follows:-

DISPLACED		NBN
UD. 14871	Assy. – Wiper Motor	UD, 16132
UL. 15025	Assy Wiper Motor Bracket	UD. 16364
	Assy Saddle - Wiper Motor	UD. 16378
00,11353	Wiper/Washer Switch	UD. 16588

The following are the Car Serial Numbers to which the above modification has been fitted,

3BX.7454, 7496 onwards

SRX 7452, 7520, 7522 onwards

LRX,7296, 7578 onwards

Re-issued, to add Car Serial Numbers and delete reference to U.S.A. & Canadian cars.

4.L,66.

### STARTER SOLENOID

# BENTLEY 'T - SILVER SHADOW

Sup lies of the 'Lucas' 2 ST starte solenoid - the type at present being fired, are no longer obtainable and the 4 ST type is now being used; in ord r to fit this, it has been nee asary to modify the combination handbrake ou ley, throttle lever and solenoid mounting bracket; this modified bracket can be used for all replacements since the 2 ST solenoid can be mounted on it.

The 4 ST solenoid can be filled for all replacements except when the atest type of rubber insulated mounting is used. When this is the case, t e new bracket must also be filled.

For obvious reasons of economy we do not propose supplying a new bracket with every 4 ST solenoid. It is considered that either the distributor will be holding a stock of one or two brackets, or if he has nonm, that he will order one at the same time as he orders a solenoid.

The part numbers are as follows.-

### <u>DI SPLACED</u>

NET

4 Sf Starter Solenoid	UD, 15723
Assembly bracket, controls, handbrake and	
starter solenoid	$UG_{*}12956$
Assy. Starter Solenoid	
A≤sy. Starter Solenoid	
Protective Cap	
Mounting Bra key Solenoid	
	Assembly bracket, controls, handbrake and starter solenoid Assy. Starter Solenoid A≲sy. Starter Solenoid Protective Cap

The following are Car Serial Numbers where the above modification waintroduced.

> SRH 5508, SRH 5517 and onwards CRN 6684 and onwards SRX 6771 and onwards LRX 6720 and onwards

4.L.67.

### WINDSCREEN WIPER

### BENTLEY T' : SILVER SHADOW R.H. DRIVE CARS

In order to reduce windscreen wiper noise on these care, rubber grommets have been introduced between the motor mounting bracket and the dashboard; iteholes in the mounting bracket have been increased to 5/8 ins. (15,87 m.m.).

The new bracket can be used for all replacements providing the grommets, distance tubes, etc. are also supplied-

New

#### Displaced Mounting Bracket CD. 16315 UD. 10883 IIR 6045 Grammet Mig. Brkt. UR 6046 Distance Tube UE-33603 Washer Mtg. Rrkt. UA.6102/Z Stud M g. Brkt. 1A 703/Z UA. 1202/Z

The following are the Car Seriel Numbers to which this modulication has been fitted:-

Standard cars	SRI	6794
Coachbuilterars	DAGE	6787

# HEADLAMPS

# BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

In order to conform with new lighting requirements in some European countries, the light units have been changed.

The Light units are interchangeable in pairs only. For the time being both types will be supplied.

The Part Numbers are as follows:--

are as follows:		NEN
Assy. Weadlamp (Inner) ( Backshell ( Light Unit ( Bulb ( Assy. Headlamp (Outer) ( Backshell ( Light Unit ( Bulb (	Italy Sweden W. Germany	UD,16713 UD,8556 UD,16735 UD,3970 UD,16714 UD,8536 UD,16734 UD,3970
Assy, Headlamp (Inner) ( ,as above except ( for bulb (		UD,16893
Bulb Cadmium Yellow ( Assy, Headlamp (Outer) ( as above except ( for bulb ( Bulb Cadmium Yellow (	France only	UD.4966 UD.16894
adio camium terrow (		UD.4866

Continued....

- 2 -

# DISPLACED

UD,8524 UD,8545	Assy, Headlamp (Inner) ( Seal Beam Unit (	W. Current
UD,8526 UD,8539 UD,3970	Assy, Headlamp (Outer) ( Light Unit ( Bulb (	W, Germany and Sweden
UD.8558 UD.8584 UD.3970	Assy, Headlamp (Inner) ( Light Unit ( Buib (	Italy
UD.8559 UD.8585 UD.3970	Assy. Headlamp (Outer) ( Light Unit ( Bulb (	
UD.8529 UD.8547	Assy. Headlamp (Inner) ( Sealed Beam Unit ( (	France
UD.8530 UD.8539 UD.4866	Assy. Headlamp (Outer) ( Light Unit ( Bulb (	only

# ISSUE 2

### WINDSCREEN WIPER MOTOR

### BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW - RIGHT-HAND DRIVE CARS

A new Wiper Motor, similar to the one previously instructed for Left-hand drive cars only, is now being fitted to Right-hand drive cars.

This has necessitated a new mounting bracket, but the saddle and wiper/washer switch are the same as Left-hand drive cars.

Parts are not interchangeable and piece numbers are as follows:-

DISPLACED		<u>NDV</u>
UD. 16315	Mounting Bracket - Wiper Motor	(ID.16604
UD,13616	Wiper Motor	UD.16605

The following are the Car Serial Numbers to which the above modification has been fitted.

SRN.7412, 7421, 7424, 7427, 7478, 7432, 7435, 7439, 7441, 7443, 7445, 7461, 7463, 7464, 7473, 7477, 7479, 7481, 7483, 7485, 7487, 7489, 7491, 7495, 7506, 7507, 7509, 7510, 7524, 7526, 7530, 7532, 7534 ormands.

SBH.7430, 7475, 7520, 7522 onwards.

CRH.7498, 7499, 7503, 7504, 7541, 7545, 7546, 7547, 7571 onwards.

DRH.7460, 7500, 7501, 7502, 7542, 7543 onwards.

Re-issued to add Car Serial Numbers.

4.1..75

### RADIÓS

# BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

The following are part numbers of radius which are now being currently fitted on the above cars, together with the necessary mounting brackets and finishers etc., used in the front console and division console.

The parts are not interchangeable and the numbers are as follows:-

### **UISPLACED**

NBM

	.D. 16658 JD, 16716
	JD, 16715
	JD. 16717
UD.16333 Radiomobile Radio 1080/VRR Med/Long U	JD, 16736
Assy, Mounting Bracket) Used in Centre Division	
Radio ) with Philips & Radiomobile	
	JD, 16710
Assy, Support Bracket Radio Mounting) Front Console with U	JD, 16646
	D. 16645
	JD. 17004
	UD, 17005
UB,16960 Assy, Console Division ) Centre Division	
) Console U	JB, 17853
UD,12476 Assy. Finisher Radio 🔰 🤺 🗍 with Philips Radio U	JD, 16706
UW,12812 Assy, Finisher Radio L.H.D. cars) Front console U	JD, 16752
Assy, Finisher Radio R.H.D. cars) with Radiomobile U	JD, 16755
Assy, Mounting Bracket ) Radio	
	JD, 16751
Washer-Spindle-Radio Front console & Division Console U	JD. 16736
with Radiomobile Radios	

# SEAT SWITCHES

# BENTLEY 'T' SILVER SHADOW

The design of the seat switch knob has been changed, at the same time minor interior alterations have been made.

A new piece number has been allocated.

Except on considerations of appearance the switches are identical.

Part numbers are as follows:

Displaced		New
UD. 13530 UD. 13531	Assy Seat Switch R.H. Assy Seat Switch L.H.	UD. 16353 UD. 16332
UD. 15162	Assy Seat Switch L.H. )	UD. 16351
	<pre>see information sheet 4L49 )</pre>	

### 4.L 77

NEW

### LAMP5

### BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

Revised lighting regulations to various countries have necessitated the issue of new piece numbers for the combined front flasher and side lamp, the flasher repeater and the stop tail lamp.

In the case of the first two only markings on the lenses have been changed and the imps are completely interchangeable.

The position is slightly more complicated in the case of the rear lamps.

At present the light intensity on Mone and European cars is reduced by the inclusion of a resistor in the circuit. This has been removed and a similar effect is obtained by the use of a kerni opaque lens; lamps, therefore, are not interchangeable individually; the rear lamps used on cars exported to North America have changed only in respect of the marking on the lens, lamps are completely interchangeable therefore and in addition the new one can be used on any Home and European car which incorporates the resistor in the circuit.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

DI<u>SPLACED</u>

UD.14685	Flasher Repeater Lamp	UD_17061
UD.15610	Combined Front Lamp, Amber Flasher, Amber Side	
	U.S.A. & Canada	09.17062
UD.10922	Combined Front Lamp, Amber Flasher,) European	U0,17063
	White Side () except for below	
UD,10923	Combined Front Lamp, White Flasher,) Greece, Italy	
	Where Side   Poland, Portugal	UD.17064
	) Spain	
UD.14981	Combined Rear Lamp - U.S.A. & Canada	UD.17065
	Combined Rear Lamp - Home & European	UD.17066
UD. 15720	Resistor	-

Spares Information Sheet asued for BENTLEY T : SILVER SHADOW

Section L Information Sheet No. 4. L. 79 Tosne 2 Page No. 1 Date 7.7.71

### SPEEDOMETER FLEXIBLE DRIVE

The same speekmeter drive cable, sometimes in conjunction with an adaptor, has up till now been fitted on all cars.

Two different cables are now being fitted. One is for use on Left-hand drive and also Right-hand drive cars with Four Speed Automatic Gearbox.

The other is used on all Right-hand drive cars with Torque Converter Transmission; the gearbox adaptor (G.23 Item 19) is no longer required.

### DISPLACED

NDY

UD 15459	Assy,-Flexible Drive Speedemeter - R.H.D.	UD 17256
	AssyFlexible Drive Speedometer - L.H.D.	UD 17257
UG 12815	Gearbox-Adaptor Speedumeter	
UD 12526	Clip-Speedometer Cable to Undersheet	UD 12527
<b>UD 14020</b>	Clip-Speedometer Cable to Bracket	UD 16515

The new parts can be used for all replacements in the respective application.

Issue 2. Reason for re-issue to add Car Serial Numbers.

The following are Car Serial Numbers to which the above modification has been fitted:-

Cars except: - SRH 9396, SRH 9400, SRH 9403, SRH 9404 and all subsequent cars except: - SRH 9399, SRH 9400, SRH 9405, SRH 9407, SRH 9411, SRH 9412

Issue 3. To amend the text on Issue 1 and 2.

Cwt/AH/08

Section L Information Sheet No. 4.L.79 Adden. Page No 1 Date 17.9.71

# SPEEDOMETER, FLEXIBLE DRIVE

Inner Specdometer Cables are now available for spares purposes. A quantity of the special grease is supplied with each cable.

The part numbers are: -

RH 2539	Speedometer Inner Cable	Right-hand drive care
RH 2540	Speedometer Inner Cable	Left-hand drive cars

'n

# IGNITION COLL

# BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADON

Supplies of UE.34104 Ignition Coil are not longer available and RH.6402 is now being used as a suitable replacement, Service Bulletin reference (SY/M36).

### ROLLS-ROYCE LIMITED, PYM'S LANE, CREWE, ENGLAND

.

.

4.L.83.

# WINDSCREEN WIPER WHEELBOX

BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

The part number of Wheelbox and Wheelbox Assembly, spares schedule K1/2/3. Items 11, 12 has been changed.

The new Wheelboxes are interchangeable and the Part Numbers are as follows:-

DISPLACED		NEX
UD, 11393	Assembly Wheelbox	UD. 17594
UD, 11113	Wheelbox	UD, 17593

The above modification has been fitted to the following cars:-

Standerd S. Deen, Seleen		and onwards. and onwards.	
2-Door Saloon Convertible	DRH, 9547	and onwards.	
Long Wheelbase	LRX, 9536	onwards.	

Spares Information Sheet issued for BENTLEY T : SILVER SHADOW

Section L Information Sheet No. 4. L. B4 Page No. 1 Issue 3 Date 4. 10. 71

### WINDSCREEN WASHER

A new 'Trico' Windscreen washer unit with a separate pump is now being fitted.

A modified mounting bracket is also necessary. The opportunity has been taken to incorporate parts into the bracket which will be used to mount new Features which will be announced at a later date. The 'Trico' washer cannot be used in place of any of its predecessors unless all the parts on the following list are also fitted.

The new part numbers are as follows:-

Part No.	Description
UD 16738	'Trico' Windscreen Washer Bottle Assembly
CD 5494	Jar
CD 5494	Сар
CD 5496	Filter
CD 5497	Liner
UD 16739	"Trico" Pump
CD 5493	Impeller Service Kit (to service UD 16739)
VD 18482	Retainer Bottle Bracket
UE 38550	Assembly Bracket, Relay and Bottle Mounting
UE 36559	Tube Pump to Jets 64.000 in. (162,56 cm.) length
UE 36560	Tube Pump to Bottle (4.750 in. (37,46 cm.) length

Re-issue Page 1 Iggue 3

<u>Reason</u> To change UD (8482 part number from UD 17416 to bring into line with latest information.

Section ADDENDUM Information Sheet No. 4,L.84 Page No. 1 Date: 16.11,70

### WINDSCREEN WASHER

The following are Car Serial Numbers to which this modification has been fitted:-

 Standard: SRH.9949, SRH.9855, SRH.9861, SRH.9964, SRH.9866, SRH.9967, SRH.9869, SRH.9871, SRX.9975, SBK.9892, SRX.9983, SBK.9884, SRX.9885, SRX.9687, SRH.9888, SRX.9889, SRH.9890, SRH.9891, SRH.9892, SRH.9893, SRH.9696, SRH.9897, SRH.9898 and all subsequent cars.

 Coachbuilt: DRH.9076, DRH.9078, DRH.9079, DRX.9983, DRX.9084, DRX.10018, DRH.10023, CRX.10076 and all subsequent cars.

 Long Wheelbase: LRX.9677, LRX.10003, LRX.10006 and all subsequent cars.

Section Information Sheet No. 4.1.85 Page No. 1 Date: 1.12.70

# CONTROLS LOWER, TEMPERATURE FLAP

# BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADON

Because of difficulties being experienced in achieving a procise position for Number 4 opening of the lower temperature flap, a microswitch is now being fitted to make it more positive.

The switch is mounted on the actuator bracket and is operated by an extra arm on the actuator lever.

The new parts can be used for all replacements and will be when existing stocks are used up,

If it is desired to fit the modification on an existing car, then of course the complete set of parts will be required.

DISPLACED		NEW
UD, 13459 UD, 14905	Crank-Lower Temperature Plap Actuator Control Rod	UD, 16134 UD, 16187
00.14300	AstyLower Temperature Actuator Bracket Right-Hand	UD, 16133
	Micro Switch Roller - Micro Switch	UD, 16580 UG, 12076
	Screw 6B.A Micro Switch Mounting Nut 6B.A Micro Switch Mounting	UA, 10696/Z UA, 11401/Z
	Washer 68.A Micro Switch Mounting Assy. Cable Connection - Actuator Socket	x,4401/Z
	to Micro Switch	UD, 16212

Section L

Information Sheet No. 4. L. 65 Addendum

Page No. 1

Date: 13.1.71.

# CONTROLS LOWER TEMPERATURE FLAP

BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

The following are Car Serial Numbers to which this modification has been fitted.

-

Ştandard:-	SRH.10276 SRH.10283 SRH.10294 SRH.10277 SRH.10284 SRH.10295 SRH.10279 SRH.10285 SRH.10164 SRH.10280 SRH.10286 SRH.10165 SRH.10281 SRH.10290 and all subsequer	nt cars.
Convertible :-	CRX.10320 and all subsequent cars. DRH.10371 and all subsequent cars. LRX.10366, LRX.10367, LRH.10377 and all	subsequent cars,

Cwy/KH.

Section Information Sheet No. 4.L.86 Page No. 1 Date: 14.12.70

### COMBINED FRONT SIDE & FLASHER LAMP

### BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

To meet further lighting regulations additional markings have been added to the lenses on these lamps and a change in part number for the complete lamp has resulted.

Lamps with Amber Flasher and White Side Lights are now acceptable in all countries except Italy.

DISPLACED		NEW
UD, 17063	Combined Front Side & Flasher lamp, Amber Flasher and White Side.	UD, 17813
UD, 17064	Combined Front Side & Flasher lamp, White Flasher and White Side (Italy).	UD, 17814

Spares Information Sheet issued for Bentley T : Silver Shadow

Section 1 Information Sheet No. 4.1.87 Page No. 1 Date 24.2.71.

### NINDSCREEN NIPER

### BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADON

A Lucas wash/wipe control unit is now being fitted and is used with the existing windscreen washer and wiper switch. Operation of the switch promotes a double action; the windscreen both washed and wiped.

It is no longer possible to have wash action only.

The new part numbers are as follows:-

- UD 17690 Assy, Support Bracket-Control Unit
- UD 17688 Fibre Cover
- UD 17694 Control Unit-Lucas Type 17/RA (33332B)
- UB 18397 Distance Piece
- UD 17718 Assy.-Link Cables/Wash Wipe Switch

The following are Car Serial Numbers to which the above modification has been fitted.

Standard saloons - SRX 10236, SRX 10355, SRH 10390, SRH 10392, SRH 10393, SRH 10394, SRH 10395, SRH 10396, SRH 10397, SRH 10393, SRH 10400, SRX 10401, SRH 10402, SRH 10403, SRH 10405, SRH 10407, SRX 10423 and all subsequent cars.

Coachbuilt cars DRH 10376, CRX 10406, DRH 10416 and all subsequent cars.

Long Wheelbase cars LRH 10410, LRH 10411, LRX 10412, LRX 10413, LRX 10414 and all subsequent cars. Spares Information Sheet issued for BRANTON VI

Section L Information Sheet No. 4-L-88 Page No. 1 Date 9-3-71-

### IGNITION

An anti-thief coil is now being fitted on these cars.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

# DISPLACED

NĘX

UE	34104	Coil	UΈ	36427
UE	32492	Distance piece-mounting-coil	UE	36433
UE	16348	Panel assembly dashboard	ŲΕ	37277
		Grommet-retaining plate	UΕ	37279
		Grammet-coil lead	ŲΕ	37280
		Retaining block tube-coil lead	UR	16716
		Retaining screw-tube	UR	16732
		Grommet-dash panel	UB.	1051
		Grónnét-dash panel	RD	3097
UΕ	32391	H.T. cable-distributor to coil	UΕ	37 37 1
ĿΕ	32394	L.T. cable-distributor to coll	UE	37374
UE.	33475	H.T. cable-distributor to coil		
		(French cars only)	UE	37373
LD	14396	Cable-condenser to coll	UD.	18079
υÐ	13396	Base-switchhox	υÐ	17126
ច្រ	1723	Cam-contact, ignition	υÐ	17127

Spares Information Sheet issued for BENTLEY T : SILVER SHADOW

Section L Information Sheet No. 4.L.89 Page No. ( Date 29.4.71

### PERMANENT MAGNET\_WIPER\_MOTOR

The electric motor component of the present production wiper assembly, UD 16132 and UD 16605, is used on various makes of motor car; in the interest of commonisation the motor only, gear and friction drive assembly and rack are now being supplied as separate items.

In the majority of cases the rack will be undamaged and can be left in position on the car.

The wiper should be dismantled in accordance with Workshop Manual No. TSD 2476 Chapter M. Only the part actually in need of repair should be returned to Crowe.

Piece numbers are:-

<u>Description</u>	Picce No.
Wiper Motor	CD 5612
Gear and Friction Drive Assembly R.H. cars	CD 5609
Gear and Friction Drive Assembly L.H. cars	CD 5610

4.14.1.

### AIR CONDITIONING

### BENTLEY T' AND SILVER SHADOW R.H. CARS ONLY

The output of the heater has been increased by taking the feed directly from the pressure side of the coolant pump.

At the same time the bore of both the feed and return pipes has been increased from 0.425 in, dia, to 0.525 in, dia.

An additional boss on the coolant pump accommodates the feed pipe.

The heater sup by tap has been repositioned on a modified hydraulica reservoir bracket

Inlet and outlet orifices on both heater and tap have been increased in diameter; it has also been necessary to reform the engine breather pipe to avoid a foul.

With the exception of the breather pipe, none of the parts are interchangeable and piece numbers are as follows:-

Drabl	aced
-------	------

UE.32645	Assembly Coolan Pump	Rif,2391
UE.32599	Assembly Voluce Casing	UE.33699
U£.32537	Volute Casing	UE:33760
	Assembly Neater eed Pipe	UE.33686
LE,33103	Assembly Heater Return Pipe	UE.33688
	C ip - Heater Feed and Return Pipes	LE,33696
UE,33057	Hose - Heater Ret. In	UE,33701
QD, 11309	Hose - Weater to Tap	LD.12957
UD.14777	Nose - Feed - Coolant Tap	CD+12961
LR.13785	Assembly Mounting Bracket - Reservoir and	
	Heater Tap	UR.14603
UD,10924	Assembly - Heater Box	CD.13016
UD.10934	Grommet - Heater Box	ED,12960
UD,10964	Heater Matrix	LD,12735

Continued....

New

Rolls-Royce Silver Shadew & Bentley T Series

**Spares Information Sheet** 

4.₩.1.

ļ

<u>Displaced</u>		New
UD.11307	Grank - Actuator - Coolant Tap	UD.12958
00.11311	Coolant Tap	UD.12956
VD.8006	'O' Ring - Coolant Tap	XB.6203
UD.11300	Assembly Pipe - Coolant Tap to Heater	UD.12962
UE.32635	Assembly Breather Pipe	UE.33834

The following existing parts will also be required:-

Sealing Bubbin	UE .32669
Retention Plate - Bobbin	UE.32670
Setscrew ~ Recention Plate	UA.104/2
Plain Washer	UA.1251/Z
<sup>†</sup> O <sup>†</sup> Ring - Scaling Bobbin	CK.610
Setacrew	UA.159/2
Clip - Hose - Heater Connections	RE.4608
Sealing Ring - Adaptors	UE,31592
Setscrew - 2 B.A.	UA.1503/Z
Nut 2 B.A.	X.4006/Z
Reavy Washer	X.4452/Z

The following are chassis runbers to which the above modification has been fitted:-

Standard Saloons - chassis 2319, 2345, 2357, 2359, 2361, 2362, 2366, 2372, 2373, 2375, 2387 and onwards less 2369.

Coachbuilt - chassis 2269, 2462 and onwards.

4.M.4.

# CONTROLS AIR CONDITIONING

### BENTLEY 'T : SILVER SHADOW

Modifications have been made to the lower temperature flap linkage in order to reduce friction.

Actuator and flap cranks have been re-designed and this enalles the linkage geometry to be so arranged that there is no cross binding at the pivots.

A means of adjusting the link length has been incorporated.

Individual parts are not interchangeable.

Piece numbers are as follows,

#### **Displaced**

New

. . . . . .

UD. 11159	Crank, temperature valve	UD, (3460
UD.11 <b>5</b> 97	Crank, actuator, lower temperature valve	UD,13459
UD.11860	Rod, upper control rod	-
UD.11859	Rod, lower control rod	-
UA.7463	Cap, screw control rod	-
X.4006/Z	Nut, 2 BA, upper to lower rods	-
K.4404/Z	Nat, 2 BA, upper to lower rods	
-	Control rod assy.	UD.13465
	Control rod	UD.13464
	Adjusting nut	UD.11857
-	Crank extension assembly	UD,1346)
	Swivel bolc	UD.11858
	Washer, swivel bolt	X.8901/Z
	Crank extension	UD.13462
	Swivel block	UD,13463
	Locknut, rod to swivel bolt	X.4301/2
	Washer, crank bolts	X.4446/Z
	Bolt, cranks	UA.1904/Z

4.M.5.

### REFRICERATION

# BENTLEY 'T'; SILVER SHADOK

To simplify the assembly of the two pipes from the Suction Throttle Valve to the Evaporator, the connection between these has been moved to the engine compartment side of the dashboard panel.

Pipes are not interchangeable and part numbers are as follows:-

<u>Displaced</u>		New
UD.11412	Assy pipe S.T.V. to connector	L/D • 13795
UD. 13017	Assy pipe S.T.Y. to evaporator	UD.13797

4.M.7.

# DUCTING AIR CONDITIONING

.

# BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADON

Improvements have been made to the controls which operate the Duct out let and allows fresh air to the front floor area (Spares Schedule Page No.2) items 15, 22, 26, 27, 28.

Individually the parts are not interchangeable. Piece numbers affected are as follows:-

<u>disfi</u>	LACED

NDX

UD 11328	Asey. Cable Butterfly Valve	UD.1 3959
VD. 1337	Control slide	UD.13962
	Wire, Cable, Butterfly	UD .1 3963
UD.8067	Guide, Control	UD.13964
UD 3653	Spring Clip	-
UD 3651	Locating Plunger	-

The following are chassis numbers at which the above modification commenced.

Standard Cars SRX 2576 and onwards

4.M.10,

#### REFRIGERATION

### BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

A modified Compressor Extension Pipe Assembly (Spares Schedule page N6 Item 54) is now being fitted. It is simpler and therefore less expensive to manufacture.

It is similar to the original one with the exception that the support bracket brazed on to the forward end of the pipe has been deleted. The assembly is now supported by a detachable bracket bolted on to the modified pipe union, the bracket being secured to the compressor in the normal way.

The new extension pipe and bracket etc., will be supplied for all replacements when stocks of UD.11419 have been used up.

DIS	₽l	LACED	

NET

UD.11419	Assy Extension Pipe Compressor	UD.13812
	Bracket Pipe Support Compressor	UD.13814
	5/16" Boll, Extension Pipe	
	Compressor	UA.160/Z
	Nut	UA.302/Z
	Washer	UA.1252/Z

Please  $n \mapsto e$  that the above Modification has been fitted to the following chassis numbers:-

Standard Cars: SRH 2696 and onwards on 1 Fridge Cars.

4.M.IL.

# REFRICERATION

# BENTLEY 'T': SILVER SHADON

The piece numbers of two of the pipes on refrigerated cars have been changed.

They are as follows :-

Displaced	New	
UD.11529	Assy. Pipe, Connector to Expansion Valve	UD.14567
LD.13797	Assy, Pipe, S.T.V. to Evaporator	UD.14569

4.M.12.

# REFRIGENATION

# BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

On cars fitted with refrigeration a modified drip tray drain tube, (schedule N.3 item 71) is being fitted.

#### DISPLACED

NEW

UD.14701

UD.10406

Tube, Drip Tray

UD.10406 is still used on other applications.

Rolls-Royce Silver Shedow & Beatley 1 Series

# Spares Information Sheet

Section

Information Sheet No. 4.M. 16 Page No. 1

.

Date: 1,11,70

M

## REPRICER STOR PIPES

# BENTLEY T : SILVER SHADON & PHANTON VI

Detail improvements have been rade to some of the refrigeration pipe accomblice; the changes manushing the use of modified '0' rings.

The new pipes together with new '0' rings will be supplied for all replacements.

'0' rings marked " on the following list are not interchangeable, and both types will continue to be supplied. '0' rings other than these, are interchangeable and the new ones will be supplied for all replacements.

The part numbers are as follows:-

Displaced	Phankon 6 Front Copparisons	<u>Мем</u>	
VD.9322	Arry Pipe Flazible Rose to S.T.V.	VD. 17313	
UD.9348	Assy Pipe S.T.V. to Toobaard.	መ. 17312	
ĽD.11425	'O' Ring S.T.V. Equaliser pipe.	UD. 16703	
UD.11426	'O' Ring S.T.V. Extension pipe,	W.11252	•
VD. 11426	'O' Ring S.T.V. to Tosboard.	.M. 11252	٠
CD, 12231	'0' Ring Expansion Valve.	VD. 16703	
	Phanton 6, Silver Shadow, Beatley 'T' Boot Rafr	<u>17'n.</u>	•
<b>UD.</b> 15399	Assy Pipe Evaporator to S.T.V.	9 <b>0.</b> 1/ <b>30</b> 9	
°D.11426	'O' Ring S.T.V. Connections.	TK 11252	0
VD-11425	'O' Ring S.T.V. Equaliser pipe.	ID. 16703	
<u>Bentl</u>	ey 'T' Silver Shadow Long Wheelbase Front Compart	nent,	
<b>W.16002</b>	Asay Pipe S.T.V. to Hose and Valance Conn.	10.17311	
<b>TD. 148</b> 11	Assy Pipe S.T.V. to Toeboard.	<b>M.17310</b>	
UD.12231	'0' Ring Expansion Valve.	UD. 16703	
"D.11425	'O' Ring S.T.V. Equaliser pipe comm.	<b>መ. 16703</b>	
TD. 11420	'O' Ring to the connection.	WE.11252	•
UD.11426	'0' Ring to Toebeard.	\% <b>.</b> 11252	P

continued.....

Section M Information Sheet No. 4, N\_16 Page No. 2 Date: 1,11,70

# Displaced.

<u>Kor</u>

# Stendard Bentley 'T' Silver Shadow Front Compartment.

<b>UD</b> . 14811	Assy Pipe S.T.V. to Toebcard.	VD_17310
<b>W.15637</b>	Assy Extension Pipe S.T.V. to Hose.	UD.17308
UD.12231	'O' Bing Expansion Valve.	VD.16703
UD.11426	"O' Ring S.T.V. Extension pipe.	UW.11252 •
t <b>D.</b> 114,26	'D' Ring S.T.V. to Toeboard.	UØ.1 1252 🔹

The following are car serial numbers to which the above modification has been fitted.

۲

Standard	SEH.9625 onwards except SEL.9626.
Coachbullt	CBI.9753 onwards.
Drop Need Coupe	DEL.9643 omsrås.
Long Wheelbase	LRI.9704 converds.

Cwt/XH

.

Spares Information Sheet issued for BENTLEY T AND SILVER SHADON

Section M Information Sheet No. 4.M. (7) Page No. 1 Date 7.6.71

NEW

#### REFRIGERATION

A revised method of mounting the Suction Throttling Valve (S.T.V.) and its Actuator is now being used which considerably simplifies the installation and removal of these units; a much smaller bracket is now being used which is secured at only one point on the engine valance.

Additional support is provided by a stay secured to the suction throttling valve extension pipe and a modified bracket on the brake fluid reservoir.

Changes have also been made to the pipe end fittings.

As a result, with the exception of UD.16322, none of the parts are interchangeable.

Piece numbers are as follows;-

DISPLACED		
-	AssySupport bracket S.T.V Actuator.	UD, 16782
-	AssyClip S.T.V. ext. pipe.	UD, 16785
UR. 15432	AssyBrake fluid reservoir.	UR, 16586
UR.15986	AssySupport bracket S.T.V.	-
UR, 16131	AssySupport bracket, - front reservoir,	
	L.W.B. only.	-
UR. 15454	AssySupport bracket, - front reservoir.	-
UD, 17310	AssyPipe toeboard to \$.T.V.	QD, 16322
UD.17308	AssyExtension pipe S.T.V. to flexible.	<b>UD.</b> 16787
UD. 11524	Fiexible hose - S.T.V. to compressor.	<b>UD</b> , 16052
UD. 13812	AssyExtension pipe to compressor.	UD, 16323
UD,15464	Flexible hose - Compressor to condenser.	UD, 1605 I
UR, 14027	AssyPipe flexible to condenser.	UD,16318
UR, 14011	AssyCondenser unit.	UD, 16316
UR. 13987	AssyPipe condenser.	UD,16317
UD. 17311	AssyPipes S.T.V. to flex. valance	
	conn. L.N.B. only.	UD. 16789

ስፕ <u>ኖ</u>ቅት ልሮድቡ

Spares Information Sheet issued for BENTLEY T : SILVER SHADOW

Section <sup>M</sup> Information Sheet No. 4.M.17 Add, Page No. 1 Date 4.6.71

#### REFRIGERATION

To enable stocks of the original brake fluid reservoir to be used up, an intermediate Assy. Extension Pipe S.T.V. to Flexible Pipe has been introduced. The Part Numbers of these pipes are shown below as the intermediate fitting.

ORIGINAL FITTING		INTERMEDIATE FITTING FINAL FIT		TTINC		
RESERVOIR	OTHER THAN	L.W.B.	OTHER THAN L.W.B.	L.W.B.	OTHER THAN	L.W.B.
	UR, 15432	UR. 15432	UR, 15432	1 <b>R</b> ,15432	UR. 16586	UR. 16586
ASSY. EXT. PIPE S.T.V. TO FLEX	UD. 17309	UD, (7311	RH, 9490	RH. 8477	UD, 16797	UD, 16789
ASSY, SUPPORT BRACKET RESERVOIR FRONT	UR.15454	UR, 16131	UR, 15454	UR. 1613 (	UD, 16782	UD. 16782
ASSY, SUPPORT BRACKET S.T.V.	UR. 15886	UR, 15886	UR.15886	UR. 15866		

The above modification has been fitted to the following Cars:-

#### INTERMEDIATE FITTING

#### Standard Saloons

sRX, 10954, 10963, 10966 - 11016, 11025 - 11045, 11071 - 11108, 11110 - 11114, 11116 - 11132, 11134, 11136.

#### Coachbuilt Cars

DRX, 10988 = 10988, 11050, 1(052, 11054 = 11056, 11065, 11067, 11069, 11070, 1148, 11149, 11151, 13152, 11205, 11207.

#### Long Wheelbase Cars

LRH, 10823, 11021, 11022, 11016 - 11019, 11057, 11059 - 11063, 11140 - 11347, 11158 - 11161, 11163, 1(244).

Continued...

Spares Information Sheet issued for BENTLEY T : SILVER SHADOW

Section M Information Sheet No. 4-M-17 Add, Page No. 2 Date 4-6-71

# FINAL FITTING

Standard Cars

SREE 11133, 11135, 11137  $\sim$  11139, 11166 - 11181, 11183 - 11187 and all subsequent cars.

Coachbuilt Cars

CRH.11150, 11153 - 11155, 11206, 11206, 11211, 11239 and all subsequent cars.

Long Wheelbase Cars

LRX.()(57, 11462, 11164, 11465, 11243, 11245 - 11254, 11285 and all subsequent cars.

4.N.1.

New

#### BODY

# BENTLEY 'T': SILVER SHADOW

Modifications have been made to the front seat rake release mechanism in order to provide a smoother action.

The equaliser cables now act through the medium of a balance lever instead of by direct pull on the back place flaps.

The back plate assemblies are secured to the seat frame by shouldered screws in place of the pivot pins and retaining rings formerly used.

The control cable bracket has been replaced by one which is secured to the sect frame by the control cable fulcrum screw. The lower end of the bracket serves as the fulcrum stop for the equaliser cable. Another of these brackets is bolted to the seat frame on the opposite side, its sole purpose being to serve as a stop for the equaliser cable on this side.

The new back plate assy can be used for all replacements if the shouldered screw is also supplied.

Pièce numbers are as follows:-

#### Displaced

	Belance lever easy, L.M.	UB.14253
	Balance Lever assy, R.H.	UB.14252
UB,12771	Back plate assy L.K.	UD.14259
UB.12772	Back plate assy R.H.	UB+14260
UB.12766	Pivol pin, back plate to frame	08.14250
UB.11170	Retaining ring, pin	
08.13412	Cable bracket	UB. 14251
	Bolt, link to flap	C\$.30543/Z
	Nut bolt	X.4006/Z
	Split pin, link to flop	UA.10050/Z

4.N.3.

# FRONT SEAT SLIDE MDCHANISM

# BENTLEY 'T': SILVER SHADON

In order to improve the efficiency of the seat slide mechanism, some minor modifications have been effected.

In addition the distance piece and bolts replace the existing shouldered screws (Spares Schedule, Sheet L.26, Item 20) in the clutch concecting levers, the holes in the levers having been increased in diameter.

The new seat mechanism should be used for all replacements.

Piece numbers are as follows .-

### Displaced

#### New

UB.12979	Assy - Seat Mechanism	16.44281
	Distance Piece	U3.14274
UB. 1 501.5	Bolt	00.14273

ı

4.N.5.

# BADGE BAR AND BADGE BRACKETS

# BENTLEY 'T': SILVER SHADOW

Badge Bar and Badge mounting brackets are now available as follows:-

A single bracket which is trapped between the bumper bar and number plate strut support; the bumper bar is not drilled for this type of bracket.

A Badge bar and brackets for which the bumper bar must be drilled.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

- UB.14321 Badge Bar
- UB.14308 Bracket mounting to bar
- UB,14343 Brackot Badge to No. plate strut

4.N.6.

## FRONT AND REAR DOOR\_FLTTINGS

# BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

The efficiency of the ventilator seal, on the front door (L.24 Ref.25) has been improved by some minor modifications to both the ventilator seal and the window frame.

The improvements in the window frame have made it possible to commonise the seal and backing strip assembly on the front door (L24 Ref. 20).

There is also a change in piece number of the backing strip assembly  $\infty$  the rear door (L25 ref. 19).

All parts are completely interchangeable and when stocks have been used up the new part can be used for all replacements.

### DISPLACED

# NEW

.....

UB.12309	Seal-Ventilator - Front Door L.H.	UB.14323
UB.12310	Seal-Ventilator - Front Door R.H.	UB+14324
UB.14511	Welding Assy Frame - Front Door L.N.	LIB.14409
V8.14512	Welding Assy Frame - Front Door R.H.	<b>UB.1441</b> 0
UB.12205	Assy Seal - Backing Strip - Front Door)	UB.14422
UB.12206	Assy Seal - Backing Strip - Front Door)	00.14422
UB.12569	Welding Assy Frame - Rear Door L.H.	UB.14411
UB.12570	Welding Assy Frame - Rear Door R.H.	VB.14412
UB.12183	Assy Seal - Backing Strip - Rear Door	UB.14421

4.N.10,

New

# INTERIOR GRAB HANDLES

# BENTLEY 'T': SILVER SHADOW

Trouble has sometimes been experienced with interior door handles (spares schedule page L.24 item 124). Cars have been modified from the commencement of production. Use new parts for all replacement of individual items. If grab handle and door handle assy, complete is required fit new parts given on Spares Information Sheet 4.N.12.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

#### Displaced

UB.12733	Assy, interior grab handle LD - front	UB, 14501
UB. 12251	Grab handle LU - front and rear	UB.14489
UB,12269	Assy, base LH - front	UB.14485
U0.12253	Assj. interior handle LH – front & rear	UB. 14493
LB.12734	Assy, interior grab handle RH - front	UR, 14502
UB.12252	Grab handle RM - front & rear	UB, 14490
UB.12270	Assy, base RD - front	UB.14486
UB.12254	Assy. interior bandle RU - front & rear	UB.14492
UB.12755	Assy, interior grab handle LH - rear	UB, 14503
UB.12271	Assy, base LH - rear	UB,14487
<b>UB</b> ,12756	Assy. interior grab handle RH - rear	UB. 14504
UB.12272	Assy, base RH - rear	UB,14488

4.N.12.

New

## INTERIOR GRAB HANDLES

### DENTLEY 'T': SILVER SHADON

A further improvement has been effected on the interior grab handles (spares schedule page L.24 item 124).

Complete grab handle assemblies are interchangeable and the new ones will be used for all replacements. Individual items are not interchangeable. Appropriate parts should be ordered according to the original equipment fitted.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

#### Displaced **UB.14473** Assy, interior grab handle LH front UB.14501 UD.14465 Interior handle LH front & rear UB.14493 Assy, base LH front UB. 14469 UB.14485 UB. 14474 Assy, interior grab handle RH front UB, [4502] UB.14492 Interior handle RH front & rear UB.14466 UB.14470 Assy, base RH front CB.14486 08.14471 Assy, interior grab handle LH rear UB,14503 UB.14467 Assy, base 1H rear UB.14487 UD.14472 UB.14504 Assy, interior grab handle RH rear UB.14468 Assy, base RH rear UB.14488

#### PYM'S LANE. CREWE, ENGLAND ROLLS-ROYCE LIMITED,

4.N.20.

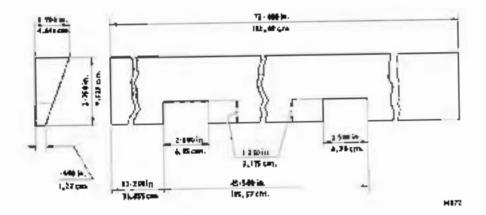
### BODY - TOOLS

# RENTLEY 'T': SILVER SHADOW

In order to protect the body sills and provide suitable support when the front or rear suspension units are removed, special wooden beams have been designed, RH.7820.

It is thought that retailers will prefer to make their own and for this reason, whilst they could be provided if necessary, stocks will not be kept by Rolls-Royce.

The beams can be made from any soft wood and dimensions are as follows:-



4.N.24.

## INSTRUMENT BOARD

#### BENTLEY '1': SILVER SHADOW

Modified mounting bracket assemblies (Spares Schedule L.23 ftems 62 & 64) are now being used in order to simplify the fitting of the instrument board. The brackets are secured by through .250 bolts and self embedding nuts and a locking plate replaces existing wood screws and civets.

The new brackets can be used for all replacements if the bolts and special nuts are also fitted.

Piece numbers of the following screws (Spares Schedule K.6 Item 139, L.23 Items 7(, (55, 155, 162, 163) have also been changed.

Displaced		New
	Locating plate - centre support bra ket	UB.14742
	Hardwood fillet - centre support bracket	UN.11334
-		<b>UB.1474</b> 0
UB.12594	Asay - Mounting bracket(RH (TH	UB.14/41
UB.12486	Assy - mounting bracket	OB. 14737
UA.8683/E	Woodscrew ) Semí tubular rivet)	UA, 103/Z
CS.36589		
	Plate securing mounting brackat	UB. 14750
	Heavy plain washer	UA,6 02/Z
	Dot teenut	UD.13800
UA.6803/Z	Screw - picture plate to side bracket	UD 13802
UA.105/Z	Bolt - Inst, board to centre support	UA.45 4/Z
CS.34356/E	Washer - Parcel tray to inst board	CS 34322/E
UA.6805/E	Woodscrew - Parcel tray to inst. board	CS.31483/E
UA. 6805/E	Woodscrew - Hand brake pocket to inst board	CS.31483/E
C\$.34356/E	Washer - Hand brake pocket	CS.34322/E

4.N.28.

#### DOOR GLASS SEAL

# BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

The door drop glass seals (Spares Schedule sheet L24 items 2, 3, 4, sheet L25 item 2 and 3) have been replaced by one in a continuous piece. This new seal will be supplied for all replacements when existing stocks have been used up.

The piece numbers are as follows:-

DISPLACED		<u>NEW</u>
UB.13723	Scal-Top-Front Window Glass L.H. )	
UB.#2702	Seal-Front Channel }	UB.14711
UB . 1 2704	Seal-Rear-Rear Frame )	
UB.13724	Seal-Top-Front Window Class R.H. )	
UB.12702	Seel-Front Channel )	UB.14710
UB_12704	Scal-Rear-Rear Frame )	
UB.12704	Seal-Drop Class, Rear Doors )	UB.14709
UB •1 3725	Seal Top-Drop Glass, Rear Doors )	UB + 147(R)
LB.12704	Sepi-Forward and Rear-Rear Door L.W.B. Cars)	
UB .1 3731	Seal-Top-Drop Glass, Rear Doors L.W.B. Cars)	UB.14712

4.N.30.

#### SEAT RAKE MECHANISM

# BENTLEY 'T'. SILVER SHADOW

To improve accessibility and reduce operating loads at the handle, the seat rake met anism has been modified.

The new parts are not interchangeable.

It is not considered to be a practicable proposition to install the modified muchanism on existing cars.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

#### Disp)aced

New

UB 12730 UB 13965 UB 13410 UA,4955/E	Assy Frame - Seat R.H.} Assy Frame - Seat L.H.) Nand e - Rake Mechanism Screw-handle to lever	NB, 146 14
UR-13553	Assy - Lever & Shoft L.H Assy, Roke Lever	10.14658
LB. (3554	Assy. Lever & Shaft R.H. Assy Rake Lever	DB 14639
UB.13689	Spring - Rake Mechanism	0B.14613
00.13414 UB.13413 UD.13412	Cable Equalizing - Rake Mechanism) Cable - Control - Rake Mechanism ) Product - Étam - Equa Joint Cohin	08. <b>146</b> 25
UN.102/Z	Bracket - Stop - Equa ising Cable Bolt Cable Stop Bracket	
LB.13470	Assy Bracket & Dush	
UD.11266	Fasten nut – Dracket 🦂 Seat	
LA,7384/Z	Screw - Fasten Nut	
LB.13477	Assy. – Front & Rear Plates	
UN.(252/Z	Washer - Plates to Bracket	
UB 14127	Circlip	
UB.13400	Assy. Valance Seat L.H.	UB. 14651
LB.(3402	Assy. Valance Seat R.H.	UB. 4632
	Bearing Lever	UB.14G14
	Bolt - Prvot	UA.106/Z
	Link Connecting Rake Handle to Balance Lever	UB.14617
	Spring Dowel Pin Link	UB.14626
	Retaining Clip	UB, (4628
	Spring Clip - Cable Support	UB.14627

4.N.35.

#### PETROL FILLER DOOR

#### BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

The petrol filler door (Spares schedule sheet L10 item 19) has been modified, to accommodate a new hinge.

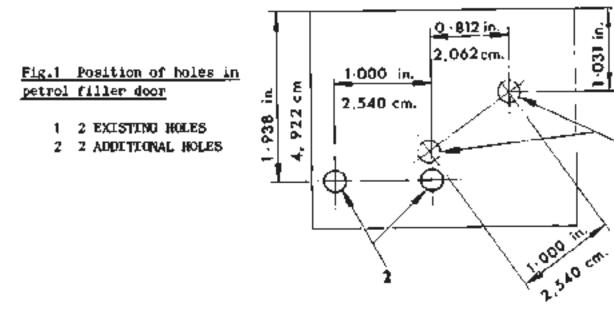
The new parts will be supplied for all replacements but it will be necessary to remove the existing bracket weld nut in the petrol filler box and drill new holes. A small drill jig should be made up as shown in Figure 1. This can be bolted to the box using the existing holes. After the new holes have been drilled the original holes should be blanked off.

#### DISPLACED

Net

elo ca

31260/0184	Assy, - Petrol filler door	UB.14778
11260/0301	Panel - Petrol filler door	UB.14779
	Assy Upper mounting bracket	UB.14784
	Assy Lower mounting bracket	UB.14766
UB.12137	AssyDoor bump stop	UB . 14790
	Stop vertical (stuck with Bostik 1755 to lower	
	bracket)	UB.14769
UB 12583	Return spring - door	UB.14795
	Packing piece - Lower mounting bracket	UB.14794



4.N.42.

# FUSEBOX

# BENTLEY 'T' SILVER SHADOW

The fusebox carrier (Spares Schedule Sheet L.23 item 171) has been slightly modified in order to prevent a tendency for the wires to chafe when it is opened and closed.

The piece numbers are a≜ follows:-

UB.12894 Assy, - Hinged Mtg. Brkt. - Fusebox - R.H.D. Cars UB.15381 Assy. - Hinged Mtg. Brkt. - Pasebox - L.H.D. Cars

4.N.46.

# ROOF RACK

# BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

A roof rack is now available, to be fitted at Customers request only. The part number is UB.14998.

4.N.48.

### FRONT DOOR WINDOW FRAME

### BENTLEY 'T': SILVER SHALOW

The striker plate (Spares Schedule Sheet L 24 item 37) has been lengthened, and the waistrail finisher (Sheet L 24 item 84) modified to suit.

The tapping block (Spares Schedule Shoet L 24 item 48) has been modified to make it common for both R.H. and L.H.

All parts are interchangeable.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

#### Displaced

#### UK.11468 UN. 10594 Assy. - Finisher - Watstrail - R.H. UK. 11467 Assy. - Finisher - Waistrail - L.H. UN. 10593 UN, 11470 Assy. - Finisher - Waistrail - 8.8. with mirror Uh.11908 Assy. - Finisher - Waistrall - L.H. with Mirror UN.11469 UX.11909 Striker Plate - Front Vent ( R.D. U3,14965 UB. 13446 ( L.H. UB.14964 Striker Plate Front Vent - R.H. with mirror UB.14967 UB.14140 UB.14966 UB.14139 Striker Place Front Vent - L.H. with mirror UB.14141 Tapping Block - Mirror UB. 14142

#### ROLLS-ROYCE LIMITED, PTM'S LANE, CREWE, ENGLAND

New

4.N.49.

NEW

## SILL CONTROL - REAR DOOR L.W.B.

#### BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

Further to Information Sheet 4.N.68, the fittings connecting the 'Bowden' cable sill control have been changed. The 'Bowden' cable (with additional fittings removed) is interchangeable, but should it be necessary to replace the brackets, the complete cable would have to be supplied.

The part numbers are as follows:-

#### DISPLACED

UB.17365	Assy 'Bowden' cable	UB.17892
UB.17338	Support bracket - Cable to door lock R.H.	UB.17962
UB,17337	Support bracket - Cable to door lock L.H.	UB.17983
UB.17420	Assy Lever - Boor Lock R.H.	UB.17916
UB.17419	Assy Lever - Door Lock L.H.	UB.17913
UB, 17408	Support bracket - Cable to button R.H.	U0,17880
UB. 17407	Support bracket - Cable to button L.H.	UB.17881
UB.128S6	Bush - Sill control button	UB.17884

4,1,49. (Iseue 2)

- 2 -

The foregoing modification has been fitted to the following car serial numbers:-

Standard Cars SBH. 2617, SRH 2632, SRX. 2636, SRH. 2637, SBH. 2638, SRH. 2639, SRX 2640, SRH. 2641, SBX. 2642, SRH. 2645, SRH. 2648 and onwards less 2721 and 2722.

4.N.52 Iasue 2

#### PETROL FILLER DOOR CATCH

#### BENTLEY 'T': SILVER SHADOW

An improved petrol filler door catch is now being fitted.

Individually the parts are not interchangeable. the numbers are as follows:

#### Displaced

New

UD, 11730	Assy, Catch, 'ock Petrol Filler Door	UD.13863
UD.11732	Pivot Bracket	UD.13867
UD.11731	Bolt, Pivot	UA.1955/Z
	Tube Clamping	UD.13668
	Washer, Plain Pivot Tube	UD.13869
LD,11735	Split Pin	UA111430
	Nuc 3 B.A. Plvot	X.4005/Z
	Washer Split Pin	X.4402/Z
X.4304/Z	3 B.A. Nut	
UD., 5033	3 B.A. Washer	
X.4446/Z	3 B.A. Washer	
UD.11734	Plastic Ring	
UD.11733	Bolt, Prvor Arm	

The following are chassis numbers that incorporate the above modification.

Standard Cars 2387 and onwards. Coachbuilt Cars 2504 and onwards.

(1) Re-issued to bring into line with latest alteration.

4.N.55. Issue 2

#### FRONT DOOR WINDOW PRAME

# BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

Front doors with a fixed quarter light are now being fitted.

The gwivelling quarter light will continue to be fitted as a Customers request item.

If the new finisher is used, the complete welded assembly is interchangeable.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

DISPLACED		NEW
UB, 14409 UB, 14410	Welded Assy - Front door frams - L.H. Welded Assy - Front door frame - R.H. Welded Assy - Front door frame - R.H.	UB, 15061 UB, 15062
	With mirror.	UB,15776
	Weided Assy - Front door frame - L.H.	
	with mirror.	UB.15777
	Assy Support Plate and Front channel - L.H.	UB,15441
	Assy Support Plate and Front channel - R.H.	UB.15440
	Fixed quarter light - Plain.	UB, 15758
	Fixed quarter light - Sundym,	LTB, 15060
	Seal-fixed quarter light - Lower - L.H.	UB, 15438
	Seal-fixed quarter light - Lower - R.H.	UB, 15439
	Seal-fixed quarter light - Rear;	LTB, 15073
	Seal-fixed quarter light - Front,	UB, 15074
UN.11467	Assy Finisher - Front door - L.H.	UN,11507
UN. 11468	Assy Finisher - Front door - R.H.	UN, 11506

Continued...

4,N.55, Issue 2

- 2 -

The above modification has been fitted from the following chassis numbers;-

Standard cars - SRH 3552 and onwards

Re-issued to add chassis numbers.

4,N.59,

New

## FUSEBOX

#### BENTLEY 'T': SILVER SHADON

Some alterations have been made to the fuscbox carrier trim and identification plate (Spares Schedule Sheet L.23 items 184, 168, 168, 169, 170) with the object of improving the trim.

Part numbers are as follows:-

#### Displaced

UB.15380 Hinged Nig. Bracket - Fusebox L.H.D. cars Assy. UB.15383 VB.12694 Assy. - Hinged Mtg. Bracket - Fusebox R.H.D. cars UB.14868 UD, 12168 Retaining Cover - Fusebox Identification Plate UB.14862 Trim Plate Fusebox Carrier R.H.D. cars UB.14856 Trim Plate Fusebox Carrier L.H.D. cars UB.14857 UB.13064 Cover - Hinges - Fusebox R H.D. cars UD.14858 Cover - Hinges - Fusebox L.H.D. cars UD, 13093 UB.14859 Assy. - Identification Plate Fuseboard UB.14892 CS 30077/Z Screw 4 B.A. cover to hinges HA.6844/2 LD.13657 Base PlateIdentification Plate

UB.14868, 14858 14859 will be used for all replacements. In the case of the last two it may be necessary to remove pressed in bushes. The remainder of the parts are not interchangeable and all will be supplied for spares.

4.N.60.

# CONTROL RODS - DOORS

# RENTLEY 'T' : STIVER SHADOW

In order to ensure a more positive fitting in the bush, the control rod ends have been reshaped.

The new rods may be used for all replacements.

Piece numbers are as follows;

$\mathbf{D}1$	SP	ĽA	СE	Ð

## NEX

UB.13065	Assy - Control rod & adjusting piece -	
	F/Doors	UB.15390
UB.12855	Sill control rod - lever to lock - LH -	
	F/Doors	UD . 15391
UB , 12854	Si I control rod $\leftrightarrow$ lever to lock - RH -	
	F/Doors	UB.15392
UB.13697	Assy Control rod - LH - F/Doors	UB.15395
UB,13696	Assy Control rod - RH - F/Doors	UB.15396
UB.14839	Sill Control rod - lever to lock -	
	R/Doors	UB_15384
UB. [28] 3	Assy, $\sim$ Control Rod - LH $\rightarrow$ R/Doors	UB.1\$397
08,12814	Assy Control RO4 - RH - R/Doots	Uð,15398
UB.12695	Assy Control Lever - LH - R/Doors	UB.45401
UB,12713	Assy Control Lever - RH - R/Doors	UB.15402

4.N.6ł.

# BOOT LID

# BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOR

The boot lid scal (Spares Schedule Sheet L.30 item 48) which has been completely redesigned, is now fixed to the body and the buffers (Spares Schedule Sheet L.30 item 47) are no longer required. Two drain holes have been introduced into the body drain channel and covered with a plate.

For details of fixing, see Service Bulletin SY/S5.

The new seal is interchangeable.

Picce numbers are as follows:-

<u>Displaced</u>		New
UB. 2630	Boot lid scal - upper	UD.15895
UB.12895	Buffer - boot 11d	
	Cover plate - drain hole	03,15696
	Screw - cover plate	UA.7352/Z

The above modification has been fitted from the following Chassis numbers:

Standard Cars	-	RR-SKX 3369 and onwards
		Bentley - SBN 3389 and onwards

4.N.64. Issue 2

NEW

#### SEAT RAKE MECHANTSM

#### BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

The present rake lever assembly (Spares Information Sheet 4.N.36.) has a brazed in operating pin. An adjustable one operating in an elongated slot is now being fitted.

The new lever assembly can be used in place of the old one but, of course, the new pin, with nut and washer, will also have to be provided.

Piece numbers are as follows.

#### DISPLACED

UB,14638	Assy: - Rake lever - L.H.	UB, 16121
UB.14639	Assy: - Rake lever - R.H.	UB, 16122
UB,14616	Connecting pin	UB_16117
	Nut - Connecting pin	NA , 502/2
	Washer - Connecting pin	UA. (252/Z
UB.14251	Cable abutment bracket	UB <sub>+</sub> 18123

The above modification has been fitted from the following chassis numbers z = -SRH(4)15, SRX 6092.

(1) Re-issued to add chassis numbers.

4.N.68.

# BONNET STOP

# BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

To increase the clearance between the bonnet stop and the front edge of the bonnet, the stop and roller bracket (Spares schedule C.1, item 48 and 1.8, item 40) have been modified. (The parts are not interchangeable and should any cars previous to car serial numbers SRH.4452, CRH.5072 and SRX.6428 require replacements of either stop or roller bracket, the two new assemblies should be supplied together, with the reinforcement.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

DISPLACEDNEWUB.13056Assembly - Roller BracketUB.16176UB.13055Assembly - Stop BracketUB.16175UB.13051Reinforcement - Stop BracketUB.16165

4.N,68.

#### SILL CONTROL - REAR DOOR

## L.W.B. BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

The sill control levers and brackets on L.W.B. cars have been replaced with a 'Bowden' cable running from the button to the lock.

The part numbers are as follows :---

#### DI SPLACED

	Assy 'Bowden' Cable Button to Lock	UB, 17365
	Seal - 'Bowden' Cable	118.16609
	Assy Support Bracket Cable to Button L.H.	UB.17407
	Assy Support Bracket Cable to Button R.H.	118,17408
	Doubling Plate - Bracket to Door	108.17411
	Split Sleeve 'Rowden' Cable	108.16613
	Nipple - Cable End	UB.17371
	Screw - Nipple - Cable End	UB.17372
	Bracket Support Cable to Lock - L.H.	UB. 17337
	Bracket Support Cable to Lock - R.H.	U8.17338
	Distance Tube Bracket	UB.17345
	Assy. Lever - L.H Lock	UB.17419
	Assy. Lever - R.H Lock	UB. 17420
UB.13064	Control Rod and Button Assy.	
X,4005/Z	Lock-Nut	
UB.15390	Control Rod Adjusting Piece	
UB.12701	Bush - Sill Control Lever - Front	
UA.301/Z	Nut - Lever Spindle	
UA.6102/Z	Washer	
UB.12712	Lever - Sill Control Rod Front - R.H.	
X,4006/2	Nut	
UB.13071	Bush	
XC.178/Z	Bolt	
UA.8101/Z	Washer	
UB. 13070	Bracket - Support - Control Rod	
UB.15386	Control Rod - Lever Front to Lever Rear	
UB.15485	Lever Assy, Lock to Control Rod - L.H.	
UB.15486	Lever Assy. Lock to Control Rod - R.H.	
UD, 11150	Bush - Lever to Lock	
UB.13667	Washer - Bugh	

ROLLS-ROYCE LIMITED, FYM'S LANE, CREWE, ENGLAND

NEY

4.N.70.

## PARCEL TRAY ATTACEMENT

# BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

The parcel tray is now attached to the dash platform with a 2 DA boit; bracket. UB.14948 is no longer required.

Part Numbers are as follows: -

<u>Displaced</u>		New
UR.15903	Assy. Parcel Tray - Lower Pacia L.S.	UB.16601
UB.15904	Assy, Parcel Tray - Lower Facia R.H.	<b>UB</b> .16602
ETB. 14948	Assy, Bracket	

The new parcel tray can be used for replacements, bracket UB, 14948 being transferred from the displaced part.

4.N.71.

# FRONT DOOR HINCE SEALS

# BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

The hinge scale (Spares Schedule Page 1.24, Items 172-3) are now fixed to the door with faster drive fastements instead of adhesive.

The part number of the fastex drive fastener is UB.16836.

4.N.72.

# FRONT DOORS

#### BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

The front door armrests on 55 cars (sheet L.24 items 179, 180 and 181) have been modified to give a slimmer appearance. Complete assemblies are interchangeable, but not individual items.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

#### DISPLACED

N<u>e</u>w

UW,11614	Finger Hole - Trim pad	
UW. U1643	Cover - Trim pad	
UB, 1467 I	Flange finisher	
	Plate - Cushion - Armrest	08106920
VB.15406	Grab strap - Armnest	Lift. (6959
ŲB. 15404	Assy Base plate - Armnest	V8.16953
UW.11619	Assy Armrest	UW 12464
ON. 11607	Assy Cushion - Amrest	UN.12485
UK, 11615	Cushion top - Armresu	UN. 12486
	Assy, - Baseplate to slide - Amrest	UB, 6954
UA, 10513/Z	Tube - Distance	QA, 10519/7

4.N.78.

#### BODY TRIM - TONNEAU

# BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

To simplify the removal of the backlight, the Finishers (page 1.29 items 5, 7, 17) and adjacent parts (page 1.28/4 items 9, 10, 11, 78, 79, 80) have been replaced with re-designed parts; a complete set only, is interchangeable.

Piece numbers are as follows:

#### DISPLYCED

#### <u>NEW</u>

(W.)0661	Assy, Finisher - Lower - Rear window Assy, Finisher - Lower - Rear window (*Ambla') Assy, Finisher - Lower - Rear window	15,12969
	(HeadeLoth)	UN,12970
OW, 10655	Assy, Finisher - Upper - Rear window	LW, 12980
UN. 10455	Trimmed assy Parcel shelf ('Ambla')	UW,12982
UW, 11240	Trimmed assy Parcel shelf (Beadeloth)	UN, 12983
UN, 10665	Trim panel parcel shelf	
UX. 10848	Tacking strip	
•	Tacking strip - Opper corner + 1.H.	184,12975
	Tacking strip - Upper corner - R.H.	10,12976
	Tacking strip - Side - Nacklight - L.N.	ON, 12977
	Tacking strip - Side - Macklight - R.H.	UR, 12978
	Tacking strip - Opmer - Backlight	18,12979

The above modification has been fitted to the following Car Serial Numbers:

6860, 6901, 6911 and onwards.

1.N.79.

# SILL CONTROL - REAR DOOR LINE, B.

# BENTLEY IT' : STEVER SHAPON

Further to information Sheet 4.N.68, the fittings connecting the 'Bowden' cable still control have been changed. The 'Bowden' cable (with additional fittings removed) is interchangeable, but should it be necessary to replace the brackets, the complete cable would have to be supplied.

The part numbers are as follows:

#### DISPLACED

NEW

UB, 17.365 A	a⊱y. 'Bowden' cable	U8.17892
UB, 17336 5	Support bracket - Cable to door lock R.H.	UB, 17882
UB.17337 S	Woopert pracket - Cable to door lock L.H.	VB, 17883
UB, 17420 A	ssy. Lever - Door Lock R.H.	UB, 17916
UB.174(9 A	is-g. Leven - Door Lock L.H.	UB,17915
	ώφρ <b>οή pracket - Cable το button R.H.</b>	UB.17830
UB, 17407 S	Sugert bracket - Cable to button L.H.	UB.17881
UB. 12850 B	Sogh Sill control button	UB.17894

(1) Revisued to amond Information Sheet Number.

NEY

4,N.82

# FRONT\_DOOR WARNING LAMP

#### BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

On Cars from Serial Number 9000, a warning lamp has now been placed in the front door rear facing panel, should it be necessary to use this door for a replacement on earlier cars, grommet UB,1051 will be supplied.

#### DISPLACED

Cover - warning lamp	UB.17207
Assy, buib holder - warning lamp	LD, 16097

The following existing parts will also be required.

UB.13576 - Lens UD.15488 - Bulb XB.1080 - Washer - Aluminium

#### ROLLS-ROYCE LIMITED, PYM'S LANE, CREWE, ENGLAND

ı

Section N Information Sheet No. 4.N.83 Page No. 1 Date: 17.11.70

#### FRONT DOOR HINGES

# BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

Can and Roller type stop checks have been introduced on the front door upper hinges (Spares Schedule Sheet L 18/(); this makes the checks on the lower hinges unnecessary and they have been removed; in fact this is the only difference between the new and displaced lower hinges.

If the new upper hinge is used as a replacement, the check springs should be removed from the lower hinge.

The new lower hinge cannot of course be used as a replacement unless the new upper hinge is also fitted.

DESPLACED		NEW
UB, 20248	Hinge assembly - R.H. upper - front door	LB,17938
UB, 20249	Hinge assembly - L.H. upper - front door	UB.17937
UB.20714	Hinge assembly - R.H. lower - front door	UB. 14901
08,20715	Hinge assembly - L.H. lower - front door	VB.14900

Fitted to Car Serial Numbers SRH. 9635, SBH. 9709, 1RH. 9833 and ouwards.

Section ANDENDUM Information Sheet No. 4.N.83 Page No. 1 Date: 3.12.70

#### DOOR HINCES - 2 DOOR SALOON & CONVERTIBLE

## BENTLEY 'T' : STLVER SHADOW

Can and roller type stop checks have been introduced on the door upper hinges (Page 4, H.J. Mulliner - Park Ward Supplement). This makes the checks on the lower hinges unnecessary and they have been removed; this is the only difference between the new and displaced lower hinges.

If the new upper hings is used as a replacement, the check springs should be removed from the lower hings.

The new lower hinge cannot of course be used as a replacement unless the new upper hinge is also fitted.

DISPLACED		NEW
UB. 20248	Hinge assemply - R.H upper.	PW₊54-768
UB, 20249	Hinge assembly - 1.H upper.	PW, 54769
UD. 20249	Minge assembly - R.H Lower.	PW, 54770
UB, 20248	Hinge assembly - L.H lower.	PW,54771

Fitted to Car Serial Numbers CRH. 9698, URX. 9647 and onwards.

Spares Information Sheet issued for BENTLEY T : SILVER SHADOW

Section N Information Sheet No. 4. N. 84 Page No. 1 Date 22. 3, 71

# DOOR LOCKS

A split pin is now being used to replace the circlip which retains the 'Delrin' roller on the lock bolt, (Parts list, Sheet L24/3 Item 69 and Sheet L25/1 Item 61). A cut-out has been provided in the roller to enable the split pin to be fitted; a thinner backing washer is necessary.

The new roller can be used for all replacements either in conjunction with the original circlip or with the split pin.

If it is considered necessary, a bolt may be drilled in accordance with Workshop Bulletin SY/\$14,

Part numbers are as follows:-

#### DISPLACED

NEW.

UB, 14563	Circlip	
	Split pin	UB, 1937O
UB. 14562	Washer	UB.19027
UB. 17946	Roller	UB. 18813

4.N.84.

## BONNET CATCH

## BENTLEY 'T' : SIEVER SHADOW

The dowel in the bonnet catch bracket (Spares Schedule Sheet L  $\theta/3$  item 36) has been lengthened.

The bracket is interchangeable, but it is advisable to fit both R.H. and L.H. together for any replacements.

Part numbers are as follows: -

DISPLACED

YEW

UB. 12433	Assy, -	Catch	bracket.	R.H.	- Bonnet	mech.	UB+17992
UB. 12434		10	v	L.H.	41	L†	VB. 17991

4.N.85 associated sheets - 4.N.88 & 89

#### DOOR LOCKS & CONTROLS

# BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

#### ALL CARS FROM SERIAL NUMBER 9000

An electrically controlled centralised locking system is now being fitted. The front and rear locks are identical, the new lock being interchangeable with its predecessor, on the front door only. The lock mechanism is operated by a solenoid from a central position, but a manual control button is still retained on each door.

None of the new control rods can be used for replacements on earlier cars.

Part numbers are as follows:-

# DISPLACED

NEW

UB, 15274	Assy Front & Rear door lock - R.H.	UB.18026
UB. 15273	Assy, - Front & Rear door Lack - L.H.	UB. 16029
UB. 15275	Assy, Rear Door lock - L.H.	
UB, 15276	Assy. Rear Door Lock - R.H.	
-	Assy, Solenold & brackets - Front door - L.K.	UB. <b>18</b> 019
	Assy, Solenoid & brackets - Front door - R.H.	UB, 18018
	Assy, Rod - upper - Front door	UB, 1 <b>79</b> 80
	Assy, Control rod - Front door	UB, 18012
	Solenoid - Front and rear doors	UB. 16103
	Roll pin - Front and rear doors	UB <b>. 179</b> 94
	Assy, Control rod and Dutton - Front & rear	
	doors	ŲB, 16063
	Spring - Spring link - Front & rear doors	UB, <b>179</b> 84
	Assy, Piston - Spring link - Front and rear	
	doors	UB.19841
	Assy, Housing — Spring link - Front and rear	
	doors	UB,17971
	Spring clip - Spring link - Front and rear	
	600 °S	UB, 17983
	Assy, Solenoid & brackets - Rear door - R.H.	UB, 18266
	Assy, Solenoid & brackets - Rear door - L.H.	UR,18267
	Control rod - Lock to lever - rear door	UB, 18095
	Assy. Spindle & levers - Rear door - L.H.	UB, 18067
	Assy. Spindle & levers - Rear door - R.H.	UB. 18066
	Assy. Remote control rod - Lock to release	
	handle - Rear door	
	L.H.	UB.18069
	Assy. Remote control rod - Lock to release	
	handle - Rear door	
	R.H.	UB,18070

# 4.N.85

# - 2 -

DISPLACED

NEW

Assy. Control rod and adjusting piece	
rear doors	UB. (8053
Control rod - Solenoid - Rear doors	UB.18268
Grip nut - Solenoid mounting - Rear doors	UB, 1826O
Distance piece - Solenoid mounting - Rear doors	UB. 1816O
Assy. Mounting bracket - Solenoid - Rear doors	UD. 18157
Assy. Micro-Switch	UD. 17605
Assy. Fulcrum Lever & Spindle	UB. 18331

4.N.86

## BODY LOCKS

# BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

#### CARS PROM SERIAL NUMBER 9000

With introduction of a new set of antu-theft car locks, the boot and cubby box lock and keys have changed, the new lock will fit as a replacement, but a separate key would have to be used.

Part number are as follows:-

DISPLACED		NEW
UB, 16461	Press button locking cylinder - Boot lid	UB,18220
UB, 16115	Lock - cubby hox door - L.H.D.	UB,18205
UB, 16116	Lock - cubby box door - R.H.D.	UB,18206
UD, 3724	Key 'limited' (blank)	UD,16919
UD, 3725	Master Key (blank)	UD,16920

4.N.87

NFW

## CUBBY BOX

# BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

The magnetic catch fitted to the cubby box door has been replaced by a more positive spring operated plunger match, None of the parts are interchangeable.

Part numbers are as follows:-

#### DESPLACED

Door pull Buston - door pull	UR,17897 UR,17898
Striker plate	UB, 17899
Tube - guide - bolt	UB, 17900
Bolt - catch	UB, 17901
Bracket - buffer	UB, 17963
Buffer	UB, 17964
Spring	UB,17908
Cover plate	UB, 19510

NEN

4.N.88 associated sheets - 4.N.85 & 89

#### DOOR CLASS

#### BENTLEY 'T' : STLVER SHADOW

#### CARS FROM SERIAL NUMBER 9000

The lifting channel on the glass, and the rear door glass frame have been changed to accommodate the locking solenoid; parts are interchangeable, apart from the glazing strip, the new strip being shorter.

Piece numbers are as follows:-

#### DISPLACED

UB, 12606 Assy. - glass channel UB.18115 UB.2012 Glazing strip **UB**, 18259 UB.13628 Assy, - Glass (plain) front door - R.H. **UB**, 18232 UB,13629 Assy. - Glass (plain) front door - L.X. UB, 18231 UB.16040 Assy, - Glass (Sundym)front door - R.H. UB, 18234 Assy, - Glass (Sundym)front door - L.H. UB, 16039 UB. 18233 UB.13662 Assy. - Glass (plain) rear door - R.H. UB. 18270 UB.13661 Assy. - Glass (plain) rear door - L.H. UB. 18269 UB.15994 Assy. - Glass (Sundym)rear door - R.H. UB.18272 UB, (5943) Assy. - Glass (Sundym)rear door - L.H. UB.18271 UB, 16228 Assy. - Glass (plain) L.W.B. rear door - R.H. UB. 18274 UB.16227 Aş≤y. - Glass (plain) L.W.D. rear door - L.H. UB. 18273 UB. 16234 Assy. - Glass (Sundym)L.W.B. rear door - R.H. UB. 18276 UB. 16235 Assy. - Glass (Supdym)L.W.B. rear door - L.H. UB, 18275 UB. 14412 Welded assy, - Glass frame - rear door R.H. UB. 18108 UB.14411 Welded assy. - Class frame - rear door L.H. UB. 18109 UB.14414 Welded assy. - Glass frame - rear door R.H. - L.W.B. UB. 18236 UB. (4413) Welded assy. - Glass frame - rear door L.H. - L.W.B. UB, 18235

4.N.89

# associated sheets - 4.N. 85 & 88

# INTERIOR TRIM

# BENTLEY T' : SILVER SHADOW

The interior trum fitted to cars from Car Serial Number 9000 has been changed.

The part numbers are as follows:-

#### DISPLACED

UN.11650 UN.11651 UN.11872 UN.11871 UB.13683 UB.14219 UN.11696 UN.11697 UN.12152	Complete assy trim pad - R.H. Front door - L.H.D. Complete assy trim pad - L.H. Front door - L.H.D. Complete assy trim pad - R.H Front door - R.H.D. Complete assy trim pad - L.H Front door - R.H.D. Complete assy Pocket - R.H. Front door Complete assy Pocket - L.H Front door Complete assy trim pad - R.H Rear door Complete assy trim pad - L.H Rear door Complete assy trim pad - L.H Rear door Complete assy trim pad - R.H Rear door	UW,13222 UN.13221 UV.13224 UN.13223 UB.17870 UB.17870 UB.17909 UW.13236 UW.13237
	Complete assy, - trim pad - kill, - Rear door - L.W.B NON, DIV, Complete assy, - trim pad - L.H Rear door - L.W.B	HW, 13246
UW.12834	NON, DIV,	UW,15245
LW.12833	DIV. Complete assy trim pad - L.H Rear door - L.M.B	UW, 13248
LW.12982	Assy Parcel shelf (Amp]a)	UW.13247 UW.13053
1W.12983	Assy, Parcel shelf (Headeloth)	UW, 13054
W.12635	Assy, - Parcel shelf (Amb)a) - L.W.B. DIV.	UN. 15056
IW, 12656	Assy Parcel shelf (Headelorb) - L.W.B. DIV.	08.13057
UW_10455	Assy, Partel shelf (Ambla) L.N.B.NON.DIV.	IW, 15059
LW, 11240	Assy. Parcel shelf (Headcloth) L.W.B. NON, DIV.	LW. 13060
W.12866	Body ser - Hardura panels R.D.D.	UN, 13496
UN.12867	Body set - Hardura panels - 1,H,D,	UN.13495
UW.12766	Body ser - Hardura panels - R.H.D. L.W.B. DIV.	UW, 13501
UN_12767	Body set - Hardurg panels - L.H.D. L.W.B. DIV.	UN, 13500
LW.12568	Body set - Hardura panels R.H.D. L.W.B. NON. DIV.	UW.13498
LW . 12567	Body set - Hardura panels L.H.D. L.W.B. NON. DIV.	UW. 13497
UW.12893	Acey Finisher & scal waistrail - L.H. rear door	UW.13187
UN.12892	Assy Finisher & seal waistrail - Edit fear boor	DW, 13187
UN.12895	Assy. Finisher & scal - L.H. rear door L.W.B.	UW.15249
UN.12801	Assy. Finisher & seal R.H. rear door L.W.B.	UW.13250
-	Scal Speaker mounting	UN.15196

continued....

#### ROLLS-ROYCE LIMITED, PYM'S LANE, CREWE, ENGLAND

NEW

- 2 -

Pad - sound	absorbing -	speaker -	rear doors	LW,13272
Pad - sound	absorbing -	speaker -	front doors	UW.13271

4.N.91.

NEW

#### REAR VIEW DOOR MIRROR

#### BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

#### CARS FROM SERIAL NUMBER 9000

A new mirror which is mounted on the door panel rather than on the window frame and is adjustable from the inside of the car is now being fitted.

It is a standard fitting on the drivers side on cars destined for North America, and is also available for either door at customers request.

Part numbers are as follows:-

#### DISPLACED

l	JW . 12890	Waistrail finisher and seal - front door - R.H.	UM.13276
	W.(2891	Waistrail finisher and seal - front door - i.M.	UN.13279
		Stiffener - L.H.	UB.18241
		Stiffener - R.H.	UB.18242
		Assy, Mounting plate	UB.18243
		Screw - mounting plate	UB.18277
		Rubber band - relaining	UB.1 <b>8</b> 076
		Nipple - plain - control cable	UB.16077
		Pivot pin	UB.18078
		Nipple - special - control cable	UB, 18079
		Glass - plain - flat - door mirror	UB, 18080
		Glass - Convex	UB.18350
		Pad - backing - mirror	UB. 1808 (
		Spring - mirror head	UB. 18083
		Case - mirror	UB. 18085
		Cowl	UB. 18089
		Assy control unit	UB.18090
		Pivot sleeve - L.H.	UB. 18091
		Pivot sleeve - R.H.	UB.18092
		Stem - L.H.	UB.18117
		Stem – R.H.	U8.10118
1	The follow	ing standard parts will be required	
		Screw - stiffener	CS <sub>+</sub> 30541
		Screw - mounting plate	CS, 30542
		Washer - mounting plate	UA.6101/Z
		Screw - stem to door panel	UA,7529
		Screw - stem to door panel	UA.7527
		Screw - cowl to stem	X,1913/E
		Washer - cowl to stem	X,9006/Z

Spares Information Sheet issued for Bentley 7 : Silver Shadow

Section N Information Sheet No. 4.N. 91 Add, Page No. 1 Date 15.11.71

NEW

#### REAR VIEW DOOR MIRROR

Modifications have been made to the adjustable door mirror to enable the mirror to be removed and renewed without having to dismantle the door interior; the new mirror will be supplied for all replacements. If care is taken it is possible to fit the new mirror on existing cars; the method to be adopted is given in Service Bulletin SY/S17.

Part numbers are as follows:-

# DISPLACED

UB, 18746	Assy. Mirror - Flat.	<b>UB</b> ,19116
UB, 18745	Assy. Mirror - Convex.	UB.19117
UB, 18776	Assy. Cable.	UB, 19123
UB, 18777	Assy. Cable.	UB, 19124
UB, 19778	Assy. Cable	UB, 19125
	Plate - Retaining - Cables.	UB. 19119
UB.18086	Body - Control.	UB.19130
UB, 16067	Actuator - Control.	UB_19131
UB. 18243	Assy, - Plate - Mounting.	<b>UB.</b> 19135
08, 16076	Band - Cable.	

The above modification has been fitted to the following Car Serial Numbers.

SRX.10655, SRX.10671, SRX.10672, SRX.10675, SRX.10676, SRX.10677, SRX.10679, SRX.10683, SRX.10684 and all subsequent cars where applicable.

LRX.10612, LRX.10613, LRX.10614, LRX.10661, LRX.10662, LRX.10664, and all subsequent cars where applicable.

SER. 10555, SBH. 10682, SBH. 10686, and all subsequent cars where applicable.

4.N.92

# SILL CONTROL - REAR DOOR LONG WHEELBASE

## BENTLEY T' : SILVER SHADOW

Since Information Sheet 4.N.79 was issued, a further change has been made to the 'Bowden' cable assembly, the alteration enables the button to be fitted or removed without disturbing the cable. The new parts together are interchangeable, but not as separate items.

The part numbers are as follows:-

# DISPLACEDNOWUB.17892Assembly Sill control<br/>rableUB.18074UB.16624Button Sill controlUB.18072·Spring clipButtonUB.18025

Section N Information Sheet No. 4.,N.,94 Issue 2 Page No. 1 Date: 19.1.71.

## FRONT SEATS

#### BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

In order to make the front seat more rigid an additional fulerum bracket is now bolted direct to the floor. Complete seat assemblies are interchangeable provided a comparatively simple modification is carried out to the body floor and a few extra inexpensive parts fitted, see Service Bulletin SY/S13.

Neither the seat frame only or mochanism are interchangeable and both types will continue to be supplied for spares.

Part numbers are as follows:

#### DISPLACED

## NDA

UB.16593	General Assemb	ly – Seat 🗵	- L.11.	U <b>B.186</b> 91
UB,16592	n	10	R.H.	<b>UB</b> ,18692
UB.16125		10	L.J.f.	UB, (8693
-	н ч	н		UB.18694
VB.16026	н		R.11.	
UB.16791	ни	14	L.M Oly, cars.	VB.(8695
UB, 16790	н п	11	R.H. " "	UB, 18696
UB.15197	Mechanism & Sl	ides - Asse	each ly •	Ų8,18613
	Distance Piece	- Overtran	el Bracket to Floor.	U <b>B. 1864</b> 0
UB.15198			Seat Mech R.H.	VB.18606
UB.16177	-1 47	- <b>-</b>	· · - L.H.	<b>UB,18607</b>
	Tapping Plate	- Assembly.	_	RH.2524
		_	•	RH. 8404
	Screw - Seat R	unners.		
	Maaner - Seat	Runners.		KB.3906
	Boits - Bracke			UA.103/2
			<del>.</del>	UA.1251
	Washers,			
	Screws - 8/T -	Bracket U	6 Floor.	CS+31725

Re-issued to add Service Bulletin number and delete bolt - UA.162.

4.N.95

#### DOOR LOCKS

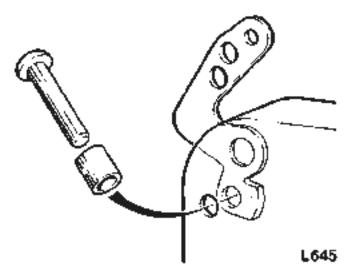
# BENTLEY 'T' : STLVER SHADOW

# H.J. MULLINER PARK WARD COACHWORK

## CARS BUTLT AFTER SERIAL NUMBER 9000

Kitherto the door locks on the H.J. Mulliner Park Ward 2 door Saloon and Convertible have been the same as those used on the standard saloon, but with the introduction of Centralised Door Locking, and the elimination on these cars of the interior locking button, it has been necessary to supply a new lock to enable the door to be opened by the interior remote control handle. Otherwise should the electric system fail, it would be impossible to unlock the doors from the inside.

In an emergency the standard door locks UB.19042-3 can be modified to meet this requirement by fitting the roller as illustrated.



Part numbers are as follows:-

DISPLACED

		11217
UB.19042	Assembly - door lock - Right-hand	PW.11162
UB, 19045	Assembly - door lock - Left-hand	PN. 11163
		<b>A</b>

Continued...

NEW

4.N.95

.

- 2 -

DISPLACED

-

Roller Rivet 1.2.7

UB, 10340 UB, 10341

Spares Information Sheet issued for Bentley T : Silver Shadow

Section N Information Sheet No. 4-N+96 Page No. 1 of 1 Date 30-11-71

### STRIKER PLATES

The servations on the striker plates fitted to the 8 & D posts have been redesigned.

The new plates are not interchangeable.

Part numbers are as follows: -

#### DISPLACED

201

UÐ	17943	Assy - Striker plate and lower anti-burst flange - LH	UB,	19261
UD	17942	Assy - Striker plate and lower anti-burst flange - RH	UB	19262
VB	19292	Striker Shim - RK	LB.	15414
υß	19294	Striker Shim - RH	UB	15412
UB.	19293	Striker Shim - LH	UB	15413
U8	19295	Striker Shim - LH	C8	15411

Section N

Information Sheet No. 4-K-97 Issue 2

Page No. 1

Date: 22,1,71

#### CENTRALISED DOOR LOCKING

BENALEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

A further modification has been made to the jaw and connecting rods of the solenoid, the flat is removed from the connecting rod and the jaw made to suit. The new solenoid together with the adjacent modified parts will be supplied for all replacements.

Part numbers are as follows:

#### DISPLACED

UB.19140 Assy. - Solenoid & Mtg. brkts. - Front door R.H. UB.19094 Assy. - Solenoid & Mtg. brkts. - Front door L.H. UB.19139 UB.19095 UB. 19146 - Front door UB.19090 Assy. - Rod - Upper UB.19145 - Front door UB.19092 Assy. - Control rod UB+19142 UB.19096 Assy. - Solenoid & Mig. brkts. - Rear door R.H. U6.19141 Asay. - Solenoid & Mig. brkts. - Rear door L.H. UB.19097 - Rear door Ub. 19143 U0\_19093 Assy. - Piston UB.19115 UB,19088 Solenoid UB.19076 Dust seal - Solenoid UB.19147 Cosheron tape - Solenoid \_ UB. 19148 \_ Gosheron tape - Door panel UB-17994 U8.18507 Roll pin Tube - Water proofing - Solenoid UB.18544 UB.18238 Band - Retaining - Tube Gosheron tape - Retaining - Tube UB.18300 SB1.9658, SRX.9659 onwards. LRX.9761, LRX.9767 onwards.

Re-issued to correct Part Number (US,19135 to US,19139) and add Car Serial Numbers,

Cwt/NH.

NEW

4.N.97 ADDIMDUM

Kien.

#### CENTRALISED DOOR LOCKING

BENTLET 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

A further modification has been made to the juw and connecting rods of the solenoid, the flat is removed from the connecting rod and the jew made to suit. The new solenoid together with the adjacent modified parts will be supplied for all replacements.

Part numbers are as follows :-

#### DISPLACED

UB. 19094	Assy - Solenoid & Mig. brits front door R.H.	08-19140
UB.19095	Away - Solancid & Mtg. britts front door L.H.	CB.19135
VB.19090	Assy - Rod - upper front door.	13-19146
VB.19092	Asay - Control rod front door.	38.19145
t@19096	Assy - Solanoid & Mtg. britts rear door R.H.	VB.19142
13.19097	Asay - Solenoid & Mtg. brkts rear door L.H.	UB. 19141
UB. 19093	Assy - Piston, rear door.	128,19143
UB+19068	Solanoid.	UB.19115
	Dust seel - solenoid.	178.19076
	Gosheron tape - solenoid.	UB.19147
	Gosheron tepe - door panel.	UB-19148
UB.18507	Roll pin.	UB. 17994
UB. 18544	Tube - water proofing - solenoid.	
UB. 18238	Band - retaining - tube.	
108.18300	Gosheron tape - retaining - tube.	

Cat/KH.

...

---

ROLLS-ROYCE LIMITED, PYM'S LANE, CREWE, ENGLAND

.

г

## <u>4, it, 98</u>

#### DOOR TRIM

#### BENTER "T" : SILVER SUDOW

The decorative piping on the door trim pads and Armrests has been deloted.

Both trim pad and armrest are interchangeable but would obviously, have to be replaced in matching sots.

The part mumbers are as follows:-

# DISPLACED

UW- 13237	Complete easy - trim pad - rear door - L.H.	IN. 13853
178.13236	н н н т Т R_H_	IN. 13854
LW+11669	Appy - Armrest - N.H. (Hide) rear door.	(N.13850
IN. 11670	Anny American - L.H. (Hide) rear door.	W.15051
IW-13221	Complete asay - trim pod - front door L.H LHD.	08.13835
IW. 13222	Complete any - trin pad - front door R.H HD.	W. 15834
UW.13223	Complete asay - trin pad - front door L.H RHD.	08.15837
IW-13224	Complete cusy - trie pad - front Joor R.H MiD.	1.0.13856
UW . 12905	Assy - Arerest - Cront door,	1/#+13825
UW - 13245	Complete away - trim pad - rear door - L.H. LaB.	IN. 13859
UT.13246	Complete asmy - tria and - rear door - R.H. (WB.	IN. 13850
IW. 13247	Complete assy - true pad (cloth) rear door - L.M. LWD.	W. 13867
IW. 13248	Complete appy - tris and (cloth) rear door - R.M. LWH.	IN 13866
UNR.12046	Asay - Ararent - R.M. (Gloth) rear door.	IN.13868
OW. 12845	Asay - Arthroat - L.S. (Cloth) rear door.	inc. 13869

Spares Information Sheet issued for BENTLEY T : SILVER SHADOW

Section N Information Sheet No. 1.N. 99 Page No 1 Date 10.5.71

# DOOR LOCKS

A split pin is now being used to replace the circlip which retains the 'Delrin' roller on the lock bolt, (Parts list, Sheet L24/3 Item 69 and Sheet L25/1 Item 61). A cut-out has been provided in the roller to enable the split pin to be fitted; a thinner backing washer is necessary.

The new roller can be used for all replacements either in conjunction with the original circlip or with the split pin.

 $1^{\circ}$  it is considered necessary, a bolt may be drilled in accordance with Workshop Bulletin SY/St4.

Part numbers are as follows:-

#### DISPLACED

NEW

UB. 14563	Circlip	
	Split pin	UB. 19370
UR. 14562	Washer	1/B, 19O27
UB.17946	Roiler	UR.18813

#### NOTE

This Spares Information Sheet replaces Information Sheet No. 4.N.84, which should be removed and destroyed. Spares Information Sheet issued for BENTLEY T : SILVER SHADOW 4.7

Section N Information Sheet No. 4.N.101 Page No. 1 Date 5.7.71

## DOOR LOCKS

An aluminium roller has now been introduced for the door lock bolt, in place of the nylon one previously used; the new roller will be used for all replacements.

Part Numbers are as follows; -

15PLACED

NEW

<sup>13</sup>8 19166

UB 19608

Spares Information Sheet issued for Bentley T : Silver Shadow

Section N Information Sheet No. 4-N- 102 Page No. 1 of 1 Date 30-11-71

#### SAFETY BELTS

Kangol safety belts are now being fitted in preference to Britax. In future the latter will only be fitted at customers request; the belts are not interchangeable and it is not considered practicable to fit Kangol belts on existing cars because of the extensive body and trim alterations which are necessary.

For front helts fitted with a warning lamp system see Information Sheet 4.1.99.

Part numbers are as follows:-

NEWSafety Belts - Front scat - Without warning lampUB 19863Safety Belts - Front scat - With warning lampUB 19922Safety Belt - Rear scat - OuterUB 19921Safety Belt - Rear scat - CentreUB 19923

Spares Information Sheet issued for BENTLEY 'T : SILVER SHADOW

Section N Information Sheet No. 4.N.103 Page No. 1 of 1 Date 22.10.71

#### DOORS AND REAR QUARTER.

## 2-DOOR SALCON & CONVERTIBLE

The position of the radio loudspeaker has changed from the bottom of the doors to the back of the door cubby box, this involves the use of a smaller radio loudspeaker. The type of radio loudspeaker used in the rear anymest has also changed.

The new radio loudspeaker in both cases may be used as a replacement but a new mounting board would have to be made.

The part numbers are as follows: -

#### DISPLACED

NEW

	5953) 5949)	Trim Pad - driver's side - Right-hand drive cars	PN	6124
	5952) 5948)	This Pod - passenger's side - Right-hand drive cars	ŀ₩	6125
	5946) 5950)	Trum Pad - driver's side - Left-hand drive cars	₽₩	6126
	5947) 5951)	Trim Pad - passenger's side - Left-hand drive cars	ŀ₩	6127
	10 <b>34</b> 8 40085	Cubby how - door Grille		11288 11293
	17837) 16874)	Radio loudspeaker) door	UD	18039
	10704	Waterproof cover	PW	11292
-	10764	Moonting board		-
_	13272	Foam		-
	30975	No C		-
	2766	Washer Washer		-
	811	Screw		_
	31341/Z 30077/Z	Screw		-
	6780	Hank bush		_
	30563/Z	Screw		_
	32044/Z	Washer		_
	30980/Z	Nant		_
	-	Packing	PW	11291
	~	Baffle board	-	11289
	- -	Plywood trim		11290
	_	Schew	$\mathbf{CS}$	31061/Z
	-	Screw		31124/Z
	-	Schew	$\mathbf{CS}$	31205/Z
	-	Cup washer	CS	34334/E
PW	40411	Mounting board - speaker side armrest	PW	4053.3
υD	16874	Radio loudpseaker - side armrest	w	18040

Spares Information Sheet issued for Bentley T : Silver Shadow

Section N Information Sheet No. 4.N. 104 Page No. 1 Date 22.11.71

## PRONT SEATS

In order to increase the rear seat passengers knee room, the front seat squab backs have been restyled; this has resulted in a very noticeable change in appearance and squabs can be considered interchangeable only in sets. Both types will continue to be supplied.

Part numbers are as follows:-

#### DISPLACED

<b>UB</b> ., 18694	General assy Seat - R.H. (Not for head restraint).	Ub.19468
UB,18693	General assy Seat - L.H. (Not for beed restraint).	Us. 19469
UB, 18692	General assy Seat - R.H. (For head restraint).	UB. 19470
US. 18691	General assy Seat - L.H. (For head restraint).	UB.19471
UB. 16546/SA	Squab and armrest - Complete assy R.H. (For head restraint).	UB, 18898/SA
UB, 16547/ SA	Squab and arminest - Complete assy L.H. (For head restraint).	UB.18899/SA
UB, 15560/ \$A	Squab and armrest - Complete assy R.H. (Not for head restraint).	<b>UB. 18896/ SA</b>
UB.15561/SA	Squab and armrest - Complete assy L.H. (Not for head restraint).	UB, 18897/SA

4.Q.1.

# SNON CHAINS

# BENTLEY 'T' : SILVER SHADOW

Chains, suitable for these cars, are now available from Crewe.

European distributors can, if they prefer, obtain direct from the manufacturer, details of whom are as follows:

Henri Bachmann, SA/AG, Rue De Fribourg 3, 1211 Géneve 2.

Chain type No. 8.2. Index no. 3082 For 8.45/8.15-15 types.

4.Q.2. Circulation - All Overseas Distributors and Retailers

Applicable: All post-war cars

#### RETURN OF PARTS AND ACCESSORIES TO ROLLS-ROYCE LIMITED, CREWE, ENGLAND

It has become necessary to amend the procedures covering the return of material from Overseas Distributors and Retailers.

If the following procedures are carried out, the delays and cost of importation will be greatly reduced. It will also enable us to expedite the issue of credit where appropriate.

(a) <u>Warranty Material</u>

No material, except that classified as Service Exchange, should be returned without prior acceptance from the Manager of the Overseas Service Promotion Department. The Manager will advise if the material is required by Rolls-Royce Limited for investigation, or whether it should be discarded.

(b) <u>Service Exchange</u>

Service Exchange material may be returned without prior approval from Rolls-Royce Limited. Due consideration should however, be given to consolidating these returns with a view to reducing transportation costs.

(c) <u>New, Unused Material</u>

In the case of new parts, a list should be submitted to the Parts Manager - Motor Car, Parts Department, Rolls Royce Limited, Pym's Lane, Crewe, Cheshire, England, who will then advise you of the necessary action.

The procedures to be adopted for the return of this material are as follows.

In the case of goods which are to be returned, preference should be given to seafreight or rail, unless the parts are urgently required by Rolls-Royce Limited.

continued...

4,Q.2.

- 1. Three copies of your invoice should be forwarded direct to the Imports Section S.C.S., before shipment is executed.
- Upon shipment, the original Bill-of-Lading should be forwarded to the Imports Section S.C.S. for Customes clearance and not sent with the consignment,
- 3. Where possible the consignments should be routed via the following agents:

URGENT AIRFREIGHT CONSIGNMENTS

Alrways & General Transports Limited Offices 7/8, Building 55, Manchester Airport, Wythenshawe, Manchester M2 25PW

#### STANDARD SEAFREIGHT CONSIGNMENTS

Claridge, Holt & Co. Ltd., General Buildings, 14, Chapel Street, Liverpool L3.9AG

Claridge, Holt & Co. Ltd., Comard House, 88, Leadenhall St., London E.C.3.

If Distributors and Retailers comply with the procedure for supplying documents, clearance at the various ports will be completed almost immediately.

With the exception of the clearing agent, the identical procedure should be adopted for material that is to be transported by either road or rail.